

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

Version 2.6

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information &
service delivery



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Ilze Baron
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 395-6742
Electronic submissions: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

KZN282 uMhlathuze

CFO Name:

M KUNENE

Tel:

035 907 5090

Fax:

035 907 5444

E-Mail:

Mkunene@umhlathuze.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting:

2014

Budget Year:

2014/15

Does this municipality have Entities?

No

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars

Click to view

MBRR Budget Formats Guide

Click to view

Dummy Budget Guide

Click to view

Funding Compliance Guide

Click to view

MFMA Return Forms

Click to view

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	Vote 1	CITY DEVELOPMENT	
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PUBL	1.1	CITY DEVELOPMENT (013)	1.1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013)
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATION AND	1.2	TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT (045)	1.2 - TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT (045)
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	1.3	PIONEER COURT RENTAL SCHEME (015)	1.3 - PIONEER COURT RENTAL SCHEME (015)
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURC	1.4	HOUSING (028)	1.4 - HOUSING (028)
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	1.5		
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVIC	1.6		
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVIC	1.7		
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVIC	1.8		
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVIC	1.9		
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1.10		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2	COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PUBLIC SAFETY	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1	FIRE BRIGADE (005)	2.1 - FIRE BRIGADE (005)
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	TRAFFIC (006)	2.2 - TRAFFIC (006)
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	DISASTER MANAGEMENT (007)	2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT (007)
	2.4	HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (008)	2.4 - HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (008)
	2.5	CLINICS (009)	2.5 - CLINICS (009)
	2.6	CRIME PREVENTION (010)	2.6 - CRIME PREVENTION (010)
	2.7	LICENCES TRAFFIC (012)	2.7 - LICENCES TRAFFIC (012)
	2.8	COMMUTER FACILITIES (029)	2.8 - COMMUTER FACILITIES (029)
	2.9	STREET CLEANING (032)	2.9 - STREET CLEANING (032)
	2.10	REFUSE REMOVAL (033)	2.10 - REFUSE REMOVAL (033)
	2.11	WASTE DISPOSAL (036)	2.11 - WASTE DISPOSAL (036)
	2.12	PUBLIC CONVENIENCES (037)	2.12 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES (037)
	Vote 3	COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	
	3.1	CEMETERY (002)	3.1 - CEMETERY (002)
	3.2	LIBRARY (004)	3.2 - LIBRARY (004)
	3.3	PARKS, SPORT AND RECREATION (018)	3.3 - PARKS, SPORT AND RECREATION (018)
	3.4	PARKS AND GARDENS (023)	3.4 - PARKS AND GARDENS (023)
	3.5	SPORT DEVELOPMENT AND SPORTSFIELDS (024)	3.5 - SPORT DEVELOPMENT AND SPORTSFIELDS (024)
	3.6	STADIUM (025)	3.6 - STADIUM (025)
	3.7	CARAVAN PARK (026)	3.7 - CARAVAN PARK (026)
	3.8	BEACH FACILITIES (027)	3.8 - BEACH FACILITIES (027)
	3.9	SWIMMING POOLS (042)	3.9 - SWIMMING POOLS (042)
	3.10	MUSEUMS,ARTS AND CRAFTS (064)	3.10 - MUSEUMS,ARTS AND CRAFTS (064)
	3.11	PARKS DISTRIBUTION (073)	3.11 - PARKS DISTRIBUTION (073)
	3.12		3.12 -
	Vote 4	CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	
	4.1	ADMINISTRATION (001)	4.1 - ADMINISTRATION (001)
	4.2	HOUSING RENTAL SCHEMES (003)	4.2 - HOUSING RENTAL SCHEMES (003)
	4.3	MUNICIPAL HALLS (016)	4.3 - MUNICIPAL HALLS (016)
	4.4	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019)	4.4 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019)
	4.5	COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE (030)	4.5 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE (030)
	4.6	AIRPORT (058)	4.6 - AIRPORT (058)
	4.7	PRINTING AND PHOTOCOPYING (078)	4.7 - PRINTING AND PHOTOCOPYING (078)
	4.8	IT SERVICES (082)	4.8 - IT SERVICES (082)
	4.9		
	4.10		
	Vote 5	CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	
	5.1	MANAGEMENT SERVICES (014)	5.1 - MANAGEMENT SERVICES (014)
	5.2	HUMAN RESOURCES AND LOSS CONTROL (021)	5.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES AND LOSS CONTROL (021)
	5.3	TRAINING AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS (077)	5.3 - TRAINING AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS (077)
	5.4		
	5.5		
	5.6		
	5.7		
	5.8		
	5.9		
	5.10		
	Vote 6	FINANCIAL SERVICES	
	6.1	SUNDRIES (020)	6.1 - SUNDRIES (020)
	6.2	FINANCIAL SERVICES (040)	6.2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040)
	6.3	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT (066)	6.3 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT (066)
	6.4		
	6.5		
	6.6		
	6.7		
	6.8		
	6.9		
	6.10		
		INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES	
	Vote 7		
	7.1	STREET LIGHTING (041)	7.1 - STREET LIGHTING (041)
	7.2	ELECTRICTY ADMINISTRATION (054)	7.2 - ELECTRICTY ADMINISTRATION (054)
	7.3	ELECTRICIT DISTRIBUTION (055)	7.3 - ELECTRICIT DISTRIBUTION (055)
	7.4	ELECTRICTY MARKETING AND CUSTOMER SERVICES (057)	7.4 - ELECTRICTY MARKETING AND CUSTOMER SERVICES (057)
	7.5	ELETRICITY DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (072)	7.5 - ELETRICITY DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (072)
	7.6	ELECTRICITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (081)	7.6 - ELECTRICITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (081)
	7.7	ELECTRICITY SUPPORT SERVICES (083)	7.7 - ELECTRICITY SUPPORT SERVICES (083)
	7.8		
	7.9		
	7.10		
		INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION SERVICES	
	Vote 8		
	8.1	SEWERAGE NETWORKS (034)	8.1 - SEWERAGE NETWORKS (034)
	8.2	SEWERAGE PURIFICATION WORKS (035)	8.2 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION WORKS (035)
	8.3	SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS (043)	8.3 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS (043)
	8.4	WATER RURAL AREAS (046)	8.4 - WATER RURAL AREAS (046)
	8.5	WATER AND SANITATION INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING (049)	8.5 - WATER AND SANITATION INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING (049)
	8.6	WATER PURIFICATION WORKS (059)	8.6 - WATER PURIFICATION WORKS (059)
	8.7	WATER DISTRIBUTION (060)	8.7 - WATER DISTRIBUTION (060)
	8.8	CLARIFIED WATER SUPPLY (061)	8.8 - CLARIFIED WATER SUPPLY (061)
	8.9	SCIENTIFIC SERVICES (062)	8.9 - SCIENTIFIC SERVICES (062)
	8.10	INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT PIPELINE (063)	8.10 - INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT PIPELINE (063)
	8.11	WATER AND SEWERAGE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (074)	8.11 - WATER AND SEWERAGE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (074)
	8.12	SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (087)	8.12 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (087)
		INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER	
	Vote 9		
	9.1	URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022)	9.1 - URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022)
	9.2	RURAL ROADS (056)	9.2 - RURAL ROADS (056)
	9.3	ROADS AND STORMWATER DISTRIBUTION (068)	9.3 - ROADS AND STORMWATER DISTRIBUTION (068)
	9.4	RAILWAY SIDINGS (069)	9.4 - RAILWAY SIDINGS (069)
	9.5		
	9.6		
	9.7		
	9.8		
	9.9		
	9.10		
		INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES	
	Vote 10		
	10.1	ENGINEERING SERVICES (038)	10.1 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (038)
	10.2	PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS (050)	10.2 - PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS (050)
	10.3	PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065)	10.3 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065)
	10.4	MECHANICAL SERVICES (067)	10.4 - MECHANICAL SERVICES (067)
	10.5	EQUIPMENT DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (070)	10.5 - EQUIPMENT DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (070)
	10.6	VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (071)	10.6 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (071)
	10.7	BUILDINGS DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (075)	10.7 - BUILDINGS DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (075)
	10.8	RADIO EQUIPMENT ACCOUNT (076)	10.8 - RADIO EQUIPMENT ACCOUNT (076)
	10.9		
	10.10		
	Vote 11	OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
	11.1	OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011)	11.1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011)
	11.2	MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039)	11.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039)
	11.3	INTERNAL AUDIT (080)	11.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT (080)
	11.4		
	11.5		
	11.6		
	11.7		
	11.8		
	11.9		
	11.10		
	Vote 12	[NAME OF VOTE 12]	
	12.1	[Name of sub-vote]	12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 13	[NAME OF VOTE 13]	
	13.1	[Name of sub-vote]	13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 14	[NAME OF VOTE 14]	
	14.1	[Name of sub-vote]	14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 15	[NAME OF VOTE 15]	
	15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality KZN282 uMhlathuze

Grade

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Province KZN KWAZULU-NATAL

Web Address www.umhlathuze.gov.zae-mail Address creg@umhlathuze.gov.za

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:

P.O. Box Private Bag X1004

City / Town Richards Bay

Postal Code 3900

Street address

Building Civic Centre

Street No. & Name 5 Markstrasse

City / Town Richards Bay

Postal Code 3900

General Contacts

Telephone number 035 907 5000

Fax number 035 907 5444

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:

Name MS Mngayi

Telephone number 035 907 5314

Cell number 082 4270 573

Fax number 359 075 327

E-mail address MngayiMS@umhlathuze.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

Name NPN Makhaye

Telephone number 035 907 5325

Cell number 072 538 9102

Fax number 035 907 5327

E-mail address MakhayeNP@umhlathuze.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

Name E Mbatha

Telephone number 035 907 5001

Cell number 072 237 4263

Fax number 035 907 5450

E-mail address Elphas.Mbatha@umhlathuze.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

Name S Mthembu

Telephone number 035 907 5004

Cell number 078 573 8211

Fax number 086 539 5410

E-mail address Mthembu SP@umhlathuze.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

Name NV Gumbi

Telephone number 035 907 5019

Cell number 072 795 9641

Fax number 086 539 5410

E-mail address GumbiNV@umhlathuze.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

Name D Cele

Telephone number 035 907 5027

Cell number N/A

Fax number 035 907 5450

E-mail address Dcele@umhlathuze.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:

Name DR NJ Sibeko

Telephone number 035 907 5100

Cell number 083 406 5123

Fax number 035 907 5451

E-mail address Sibekoj@umhlathuze.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

Name N Sibiya

Telephone number 035 907 5023

Cell number 071 482 2081

Fax number 035 907 5451

E-mail address Sibiyafn@umhlathuze.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer

Name M KUNENE

Telephone number 035 907 5090

Cell number

Fax number 035 907 5444

E-mail address Mkunene@umhlathuze.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

Name B Mkhwanazi

Telephone number 035 907 5092

Cell number

Fax number 035 907 5444

E-mail address Bongiwe.Mkhwanazi@umhlathuze.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information

Name H Renald

Telephone number 035 907 5091

Cell number

Fax number 035 907 5444

E-mail address hrenald@umhlathuze.gov.za

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	178 078	204 614	238 007	275 000	280 000	280 000	314 000	345 400	379 940
Service charges	1 003 276	1 225 242	1 388 278	1 452 116	1 607 469	1 607 469	1 742 161	1 883 362	2 036 027
Investment revenue	2 565	4 012	14 499	4 152	10 100	10 100	10 605	11 135	11 692
Transfers recognised - operational	157 427	183 050	202 114	219 635	236 994	236 994	260 509	272 068	287 010
Other own revenue	49 661	47 517	146 098	46 853	44 290	44 290	43 284	46 286	49 507
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 391 008	1 664 435	1 988 995	1 997 756	2 178 852	2 178 852	2 370 559	2 558 251	2 764 176
Employee costs	361 199	395 706	437 126	508 764	499 490	499 490	583 141	623 840	670 647
Remuneration of councillors	14 587	15 863	17 148	21 529	21 529	21 529	23 176	24 799	26 660
Depreciation & asset impairment	79 050	78 242	108 389	145 218	145 218	145 218	182 390	207 970	239 935
Finance charges	88 508	82 481	79 985	75 538	73 038	73 038	77 614	78 455	76 574
Materials and bulk purchases	699 938	877 372	958 392	952 914	1 084 910	1 084 910	1 131 205	1 221 924	1 320 211
Transfers and grants	6 349	5 543	7 178	9 904	10 216	10 216	13 749	14 705	15 800
Other expenditure	172 427	182 988	246 931	275 547	339 398	339 398	351 973	363 504	389 624
Total Expenditure	1 422 058	1 638 196	1 855 148	1 989 414	2 173 799	2 173 799	2 363 247	2 535 196	2 739 449
Surplus/(Deficit)	(31 050)	26 239	133 847	8 342	5 054	5 054	7 311	23 055	24 726
Transfers recognised - capital	46 719	49 138	51 659	93 697	242 652	242 652	119 456	157 879	122 907
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	15 668	75 377	185 507	102 040	247 706	247 706	126 767	180 934	147 633
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	15 668	75 377	185 507	102 040	247 706	247 706	126 767	180 934	147 633
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	86 176	87 042	115 036	338 714	467 890	467 984	419 862	308 879	320 907
Transfers recognised - capital	46 719	49 138	51 659	93 697	242 652	242 652	157 221	157 879	122 907
Public contributions & donations	4 393	3 165	4 531	16 237	16 237	16 237	11 182	–	–
Borrowing	17 195	22 907	33 829	136 119	122 772	125 022	144 738	90 000	125 000
Internally generated funds	17 869	11 833	25 017	92 661	86 229	84 072	106 721	61 000	73 000
Total sources of capital funds	86 176	87 042	115 036	338 714	467 890	467 984	419 862	308 879	320 907
Financial position									
Total current assets	269 200	439 226	599 972	606 201	717 834	721 166	795 143	870 107	987 071
Total non current assets	4 604 292	4 489 526	4 250 366	4 511 594	4 622 046	4 618 714	4 446 565	4 554 572	4 667 324
Total current liabilities	361 282	439 207	533 399	540 546	541 129	541 129	574 408	599 645	622 768
Total non current liabilities	939 628	950 854	829 668	952 454	957 364	957 364	935 768	913 443	923 794
Community wealth/Equity	3 572 582	3 538 691	3 487 271	3 624 795	3 841 388	3 841 388	3 731 532	3 911 590	4 107 832
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	114 631	193 014	286 612	231 995	406 782	406 782	324 461	405 338	405 300
Net cash from (used) investing	(66 052)	(155 156)	(119 614)	(227 742)	(305 248)	(301 916)	(241 691)	(323 785)	(314 778)
Net cash from (used) financing	(69 262)	(203)	(75 318)	(9 092)	(9 092)	(9 092)	(34 890)	(35 698)	(4 075)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	39 559	77 214	168 894	275 557	372 838	376 170	424 050	469 905	556 352
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation									
Cash and investments available	39 559	157 214	242 775	309 208	372 838	376 170	424 050	469 905	556 352
Application of cash and investments	92 660	86 546	98 580	233 917	267 184	326 422	220 903	219 848	225 792
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(53 101)	70 668	144 196	75 291	105 654	49 748	203 147	250 057	330 560
Asset management									
Asset register summary (WDV)	4 603 784	4 489 080	4 250 009	4 511 202	4 621 654	4 618 322	4 446 399	4 554 397	4 667 139
Depreciation & asset impairment	79 050	78 242	108 389	145 218	145 218	145 218	182 390	207 970	239 935
Renewal of Existing Assets	82	25 187	62 189	176 149	177 397	177 498	178 589	140 887	129 699
Repairs and Maintenance	201 893	216 531	258 480	293 170	303 858	303 858	344 780	368 032	394 086
Free services									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	50 760	58 681	66 907	76 160	76 310	76 310	86 027	93 479	101 577
Revenue cost of free services provided	5 823	30 206	33 333	32 096	37 765	37 765	37 605	41 283	45 187
Households below minimum service level									
Water:	3	3	14	10	10	10	8	8	8
Sanitation/sewerage:	30	26	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
Energy:	–	–	67	71	71	71	76	76	76
Refuse:	11	–	26	24	24	24	22	20	20

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue - Standard										
Governance and administration		203 001	247 502	300 755	299 327	314 519	314 519	344 317	378 500	414 807
Executive and council		–	268	228	105	565	565	165	177	189
Budget and treasury office		193 192	220 449	280 077	289 313	302 370	302 370	335 480	368 074	403 904
Corporate services		9 810	26 785	20 451	9 909	11 584	11 584	8 671	10 249	10 715
Community and public safety		20 783	27 660	43 182	39 190	86 025	86 025	42 195	40 805	42 217
Community and social services		3 650	6 226	6 270	11 858	16 708	16 708	9 765	10 368	11 182
Sport and recreation		4 141	4 390	6 026	9 844	12 395	12 395	2 311	2 472	2 644
Public safety		3 638	4 971	12 600	11 600	10 644	10 644	9 727	10 407	11 134
Housing		3 499	2 909	9 042	1 020	34 524	34 524	8 226	4 954	4 187
Health		5 854	9 164	9 244	4 868	11 753	11 753	12 166	12 605	13 070
Economic and environmental services		9 801	11 430	13 613	12 301	12 098	12 098	12 295	12 343	13 213
Planning and development		2 058	1 981	2 439	2 327	1 563	1 563	1 412	1 510	1 616
Road transport		7 743	9 449	11 174	9 974	10 535	10 535	10 884	10 832	11 597
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		1 203 703	1 418 129	1 680 349	1 740 185	2 008 414	2 008 414	2 090 766	2 284 010	2 416 340
Electricity		778 980	970 954	1 133 941	1 148 613	1 323 195	1 323 195	1 400 658	1 514 492	1 633 643
Water		267 328	256 843	333 876	346 132	439 563	439 563	357 476	408 616	397 778
Waste water management		104 913	129 010	143 179	158 922	157 812	157 812	229 357	248 029	263 845
Waste management		52 482	61 322	69 353	86 518	87 843	87 843	103 275	112 873	121 074
Other	4	439	8 851	2 755	450	450	450	441	472	505
Total Revenue - Standard	2	1 437 727	1 713 573	2 040 655	2 091 454	2 421 505	2 421 505	2 490 015	2 716 129	2 887 082
Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		(24 731)	(24 001)	45 809	74 787	71 176	71 176	62 069	62 101	63 959
Executive and council		8 632	12 289	19 514	1 233	1 266	1 266	414	435	465
Budget and treasury office		(65 749)	(78 876)	(15 330)	4 501	7 056	7 056	1 349	1 439	1 542
Corporate services		32 386	42 586	41 625	69 053	62 854	62 854	60 306	60 227	61 952
Community and public safety		194 815	205 216	242 388	288 179	294 246	294 246	328 527	347 160	366 326
Community and social services		31 467	30 539	35 715	47 693	47 599	47 599	49 705	49 904	50 668
Sport and recreation		69 225	75 708	90 024	103 988	102 965	102 965	117 104	124 967	131 793
Public safety		71 697	74 892	86 315	101 830	102 733	102 733	113 528	121 241	129 459
Housing		2 777	3 780	7 607	6 514	10 281	10 281	15 313	16 160	17 084
Health		19 649	20 296	22 727	28 155	30 668	30 668	32 878	34 888	37 322
Economic and environmental services		115 683	109 725	147 279	187 528	199 983	199 983	210 139	234 346	266 014
Planning and development		17 118	18 824	27 512	36 649	32 781	32 781	38 151	38 424	41 117
Road transport		91 473	82 201	108 939	139 745	154 661	154 661	156 144	178 122	206 317
Environmental protection		7 091	8 701	10 827	11 134	12 542	12 542	15 843	17 799	18 580
Trading services		1 136 274	1 347 183	1 419 403	1 438 578	1 608 049	1 608 049	1 761 610	1 890 680	2 042 211
Electricity		757 688	943 872	954 591	934 741	1 064 134	1 064 134	1 204 958	1 295 418	1 392 869
Water		227 621	280 843	282 283	303 542	322 039	322 039	322 351	339 589	370 897
Waste water management		83 120	47 579	100 211	116 205	128 406	128 406	137 708	152 480	168 301
Waste management		67 844	74 889	82 319	84 091	93 470	93 470	96 593	103 194	110 143
Other	4	18	72	269	342	344	344	903	909	940
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	1 422 058	1 638 196	1 855 148	1 989 414	2 173 799	2 173 799	2 363 247	2 535 196	2 739 449
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		15 668	75 377	185 507	102 040	247 706	247 706	126 767	180 934	147 633

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		203 001	247 502	300 755	299 327	314 519	314 519	344 317	378 500	414 807
Executive and council		-	268	228	105	565	565	165	177	189
Mayor and Council		-	268	228	105	565	565	165	177	189
Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		193 192	220 449	280 077	289 313	302 370	302 370	335 480	368 074	403 904
Corporate services		9 810	26 785	20 451	9 909	11 584	11 584	8 671	10 249	10 715
Human Resources		966	2 077	1 755	1 006	806	806	346	370	396
Information Technology		362	(99)	947	731	1 077	1 077	1 426	2 011	2 026
Property Services		5 673	19 483	13 548	4 700	5 396	5 396	2 728	3 410	3 529
Other Admin		2 808	5 324	4 200	3 472	4 305	4 305	4 171	4 457	4 764
Community and public safety		20 783	27 660	43 182	39 190	86 025	86 025	42 195	40 805	42 217
Community and social services		3 650	6 226	6 270	11 858	16 708	16 708	9 765	10 368	11 182
Libraries and Archives		1 006	3 713	3 619	6 865	6 855	6 855	7 055	7 478	8 098
Museums & Art Galleries etc		95	127	136	150	150	150	307	323	340
Community halls and Facilities		2 104	1 962	2 079	4 330	9 220	9 220	1 896	2 026	2 164
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		445	425	436	512	482	482	507	542	580
Child Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Social		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		4 141	4 390	6 026	9 844	12 395	12 395	2 311	2 472	2 644
Public safety		3 638	4 971	12 600	11 600	10 644	10 644	9 727	10 407	11 134
Police		2 938	3 822	11 136	10 726	9 746	9 746	9 146	9 786	10 470
Fire		692	1 149	1 464	875	899	899	581	621	664
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		3 499	2 909	9 042	1 020	34 524	34 524	8 226	4 954	4 187
Health		5 854	9 164	9 244	4 868	11 753	11 753	12 166	12 605	13 070
Clinics		4 529	4 819	4 842	5	6 883	6 883	7 296	7 733	8 197
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		1 326	4 345	4 401	4 863	4 871	4 871	4 871	4 872	4 873
Economic and environmental services		9 801	11 430	13 613	12 301	12 098	12 098	12 295	12 343	13 213
Planning and development		2 058	1 981	2 439	2 327	1 563	1 563	1 412	1 510	1 616
Economic Development/Planning		2 058	1 981	2 439	2 327	1 563	1 563	1 412	1 510	1 616
Town Planning/Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing & Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		7 743	9 449	11 174	9 974	10 535	10 535	10 884	10 832	11 597
Roads		29	-	1 255	665	665	665	826	71	75
Public Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Garages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		7 714	9 449	9 919	9 309	9 870	9 870	10 057	10 761	11 523
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity & Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1 203 703	1 418 129	1 680 349	1 740 185	2 008 414	2 008 414	2 090 766	2 284 010	2 416 340
Electricity		778 980	970 954	1 133 941	1 148 613	1 323 195	1 323 195	1 400 658	1 514 492	1 633 643
Electricity Distribution		778 980	970 954	1 133 941	1 148 613	1 323 195	1 323 195	1 400 658	1 514 492	1 633 643
Electricity Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		267 328	256 843	333 876	346 132	439 563	439 563	357 476	408 616	397 778
Water Distribution		267 328	256 843	333 876	346 132	439 563	439 563	357 476	408 616	397 778
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		104 913	129 010	143 179	158 922	157 812	157 812	229 357	248 029	263 845
Sewerage		104 913	129 010	143 179	158 922	157 812	157 812	229 357	248 029	263 845
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		52 482	61 322	69 353	86 518	87 843	87 843	103 275	112 873	121 074
Solid Waste		52 482	61 322	69 353	86 518	87 843	87 843	103 275	112 873	121 074
Other		439	8 851	2 755	450	450	450	441	472	505
Air Transport		439	8 851	2 755	450	450	450	441	472	505
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	2	1 437 727	1 713 573	2 040 655	2 091 454	2 421 505	2 421 505	2 490 015	2 716 129	2 887 082
Expenditure - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		(24 731)	(24 001)	45 809	74 787	71 176	71 176	62 069	62 101	63 959
Executive and council		8 632	12 289	19 514	1 233	1 266	1 266	414	435	465
Mayor and Council		6 585	9 511	15 990	1 233	1 066	1 066	414	435	465
Municipal Manager		2 047	2 778	3 525	-	200	200	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		(65 749)	(78 876)	(15 330)	4 501	7 056	7 056	1 349	1 439	1 542
Corporate services		32 386	42 586	41 625	69 053	62 854	62 854	60 306	60 227	61 952
Human Resources		2 090	3 131	2 433	4 533	4 900	4 900	4 476	4 751	5 065
Information Technology		355	(100)	947	3 530	4 154	4 154	2 552	2 713	2 899
Property Services		7 270	4 428	5 484	6 708	7 183	7 183	7 754	8 690	9 014
Other Admin		22 671	35 126	32 761	54 282	46 617	46 617	45 524	44 072	44 976
Community and public safety		194 815	205 216	242 388	288 179	294 246	294 246	328 527	347 160	366 326
Community and social services		31 467	30 539	35 715	47 693	47 599	47 599	49 705	49 904	50 668
Libraries and Archives		11 417	11 356	12 954	17 131	17 199	17 199	16 908	17 720	18 942
Museums & Art Galleries etc		1 052	1 127	1 217	1 515	1 414	1 414	1 648	1 759	1 886
Community halls and Facilities		12 858	11 648	15 413	20 665	20 679	20 679	22 800	21 635	20 376
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		6 140	6 408	6 131	8 382	8 307	8 307	8 349	8 791	9 465
Child Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Social		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		69 225	75 708	90 024	103 988	102 965	102 965	117 104	124 967	131 793
Public safety		71 697	74 892	86 315	101 830	102 733	102 733	113 528	121 241	129 459
Police		25 758	24 182	30 529	35 618	37 368	37 368	40 152	42 856	45 899
Fire		31 492	33 675	36 240	43 898	43 035	43 035	46 223	49 472	52 949
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		13 945	16 317	18 807	21 433	21 431	21 431	25 692	27 353	28 933
Other		501	719	739	882	899	899	1 461	1 560	1 677
Housing		2 777	3 780	7 607	6 514	10 281	10 281	15 313	16 160	17 084
Health		19 649	20 296	22 727	28 155	30 668	30 668	32 878	34 888	37 322
Clinics		14 424	15 665	16 800	20 434	22 590	22 590	23 696	25 128	26 895
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		5 225	4 631	5 928	7 721	8 078	8 078	9 182	9 760	10 426
Economic and environmental services		115 683	109 725	147 279	187 528	199 983	199 983	210 139	234 346	266 014
Planning and development		17 118	18 824	27 512	36 649	32 781	32 781	38 151	38 424	41 117
Economic Development/Planning		17 118	18 824	27 512	36 649	32 781	32 781	38 151	38 424	41 117
Town Planning/Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing & Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		91 473	82 201	108 939	139 745	154 661	154 661	156 144	178 122	206 317
Roads		85 242	75 038	100 811	130 558	145 509	145 509	146 187	167 514	194 969
Public Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Garages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		6 231	7 163	8 128	9 188	9 151	9 151	9 957	10 609	11 349
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		7 091	8 701	10 827	11 134	12 542	12 542	15 843	17 799	18 580
Pollution Control		6 086	7 555	9 469	9 797	11 053	11 053	14 500	16 344	17 040
Biodiversity & Landscape		611	706	856	868	872	872	974	1 059	1 114
Other		394	440	501	469	618	618	370	396	426
Trading services		1 136 274	1 347 183	1 419 403	1 438 578	1 608 049	1 608 049	1 761 610	1 890 680	2 042 211
Electricity		757 688	943 872	954 591	934 741	1 064 134	1 064 134	1 204 958	1 295 418	1 392 869
Electricity Distribution		182 701	192 436	108 178	109 640	110 726	110 726	125 844	131 172	136 221
Electricity Generation		574 986	751 435	846 414	825 100	953 409	953 409	1 079 114	1 164 247	1 256 649
Water		227 621	280 843	282 283	303 542	322 039	322 039	322 351	339 589	370 897
Water Distribution		227 621	280 843	282 283	303 542	322 039	322 039	322 351	339 589	370 897
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		83 120	47 579	100 211	116 205	128 406	128 406	137 708	152 480	168 301
Sewerage		82 036	46 286	98 885	114 546	126 774	126 774	135 996	150 645	166 329
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-				

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		9 354	22 613	23 352	6 290	39 926	39 926	10 871	8 275	7 620
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PUBLIC SAFETY		69 688	84 907	101 143	115 300	127 539	127 539	135 231	146 651	156 807
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		5 688	8 655	10 217	17 372	19 883	19 883	10 179	10 814	11 662
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		4 781	12 741	7 660	4 369	5 442	5 442	5 418	6 280	6 590
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		966	2 077	1 755	1 006	806	806	346	370	396
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		193 790	220 677	280 644	289 738	302 845	302 845	336 236	368 882	404 768
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES		778 980	970 954	1 133 941	1 148 613	1 323 195	1 323 195	1 400 658	1 514 492	1 633 643
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION SERVICES		370 989	383 930	474 242	500 844	592 589	592 589	581 823	652 079	656 927
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER		935	1 133	2 263	1 535	1 535	1 535	1 826	1 141	1 220
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES		1 328	2 377	2 965	4 514	5 062	5 062	5 288	4 857	5 002
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		1 228	3 509	2 473	1 873	2 685	2 685	2 138	2 288	2 447
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 437 727	1 713 573	2 040 655	2 091 454	2 421 505	2 421 505	2 490 015	2 716 129	2 887 082
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		25 227	25 151	38 758	46 915	47 479	47 479	58 894	60 805	64 577
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PUBLIC SAFETY		154 941	165 630	185 349	208 110	221 002	221 002	234 194	249 600	266 613
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		88 447	95 304	111 183	131 884	130 758	130 758	144 983	154 296	163 201
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		26 066	26 610	37 121	28 725	29 219	29 219	27 785	27 240	26 574
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		2 090	3 131	2 433	4 533	4 900	4 900	4 476	4 751	5 065
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		(64 924)	(78 504)	(15 409)	5 315	8 005	8 005	1 493	1 593	1 708
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES		771 633	960 189	973 399	956 173	1 085 565	1 085 565	1 230 650	1 322 771	1 421 803
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION SERVICES		303 205	329 228	383 826	415 268	446 044	446 044	458 129	491 575	538 312
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER		81 322	75 899	101 516	131 606	146 558	146 558	147 305	168 700	196 232
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES		15 823	18 245	23 617	50 024	43 086	43 086	43 809	41 595	42 277
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		18 231	17 314	13 356	10 861	11 185	11 185	11 530	12 270	13 090
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 422 058	1 638 196	1 855 148	1 989 414	2 173 799	2 173 799	2 363 247	2 535 196	2 739 449
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	15 668	75 377	185 507	102 040	247 706	247 706	126 767	180 934	147 633

ZK2022 uMhlatuze - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A												
Vote Description		Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Budget & Expenditure Framework			
			Audited Outcome	Anticipated Outcome	2023/24 Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R revenue by Vote		1										
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT			9 354	22 613	23 352	6 290	39 926	39 926	10 871	8 275	7 620	
1.1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013)			2 058	1 981	2 439	2 327	1 563	1 563	1 412	1 510	1 616	
1.2 - TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT (045)			3 797	17 724	11 871	2 943	3 838	3 838	1 233	1 811	1 817	
1.3 - PIONEER COURT RENTAL SCHEME (015)			167	449	426	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.4 - HOUSING (028)			3 332	2 460	8 617	1 020	34 524	34 524	8 226	4 954	4 187	
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PUBLIC SAFETY			69 688	84 907	101 143	115 300	127 539	127 539	135 231	146 651	156 807	
2.1 - FIRE BRIGADE (005)			692	1 140	1 464	1 375	899	899	881	881	881	
2.2 - TRAFFIC (006)			2 409	3 449	11 136	10 726	9 746	9 746	9 146	9 786	10 674	
2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT (007)			8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.4 - HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (008)			1 326	4 345	4 401	4 863	4 871	4 871	4 871	4 872	4 873	
2.5 - CLINICS (009)			4 529	4 819	4 842	5	6 883	6 883	7 296	7 733	8 197	
2.6 - CRIME PREVENTION (010)			529	381	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.7 - LICENCES TRAFFIC (012)			7 714	9 489	9 919	9 309	9 870	9 870	10 057	10 761	11 523	
2.8 - COMMUNITY FACILITIES (029)			-	-	27	3 005	7 428	7 428	5	6	6	
2.9 - STREET CLEANING (032)			30	30	369	38	5	5	5	5	5	
2.10 - REFUSE REMOVAL (033)			52 421	60 916	68 973	86 493	87 816	87 816	103 250	112 846	121 046	
2.11 - WASTE DISPOSAL (036)			31	24	11	20	20	20	20	21	23	
2.12 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES (037)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATION AND CULTURAL DEVELOPMENT			5 688	8 655	10 217	17 372	19 883	19 883	10 179	10 814	11 662	
3.1 - CEMETERY (002)			445	425	436	512	482	482	507	542	580	
3.2 - LIBRARY (004)			1 006	3 713	3 619	6 865	6 855	6 855	7 055	7 478	8 098	
3.3 - PARKS, SPORT AND RECREATION (018)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.4 - PARKS AND GARDENS (023)			2 824	3 082	4 665	1 946	1 654	1 654	989	1 058	1 102	
3.5 - SPORT DEVELOPMENT AND SPORTSFIELDS (025)			461	124	94	93	93	93	95	102	109	
3.6 - STADIUM (025)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.7 - CARAVAN PARK (026)			614	640	678	510	412	412	730	781	836	
3.8 - BEACH FACILITIES (027)			128	118	154	7 025	9 926	9 926	5	6	6	
3.9 - SWIMMING POOLS (042)			314	416	426	270	310	310	491	525	561	
3.10 - MUSEUMS ARTS AND CRAFTS (064)			95	127	136	150	150	150	307	323	340	
3.11 - PARKS DISTRIBUTION (073)			-	10	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION			4 781	12 741	7 660	4 369	5 442	5 442	5 418	6 280	6 590	
4.1 - ADMINISTRATION (001)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.2 - HOUSING RENTAL SCHEMES (003)			1 876	1 760	1 677	1 758	1 558	1 558	1 495	1 600	1 375	
4.3 - MUNICIPAL HALLS (016)			449	503	354	456	456	456	338	361	382	
4.4 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019)			1 655	1 459	1 698	839	1 336	1 336	1 553	1 660	1 773	
4.5 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE (030)			-	268	228	105	565	565	165	167	169	
4.6 - AIRPORT (058)			439	8 851	2 755	450	450	450	441	472	505	
4.7 - PRINTING AND PHOTOCOPYING (078)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.8 - IT SERVICES (082)			362	(99)	947	731	1 077	1 077	1 426	2 011	2 026	
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES			966	2 077	1 755	1 006	806	806	346	370	396	
5.1 - MANAGEMENT SERVICES (014)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES AND LOSS CONTROL (021)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.3 - TRAINING AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS (077)			966	2 077	1 755	1 006	806	806	346	370	396	
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES			193 790	220 677	280 644	289 738	302 845	302 845	336 236	368 882	404 768	
6.1 - SUNDRIES (020)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040)			193 152	220 449	280 077	289 313	302 370	302 370	335 480	368 074	403 904	
6.3 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT (065)			599	228	568	425	475	475	755	808	865	
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES			778 980	970 954	1 133 941	1 148 613	1 323 195	1 323 195	1 400 658	1 514 492	1 633 643	
7.1 - STREET LIGHTING (041)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.2 - ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION (054)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.3 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (055)			778 980	970 954	1 132 601	1 148 613	1 316 512	1 316 512	1 400 658	1 514 492	1 633 643	
7.4 - ELECTRICITY MARKETING AND CUSTOMER SERVICE (056)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.5 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (072)			-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.6 - ELECTRICITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (075)			-	-	1 317	-	6 683	6 683	-	-	-	
7.7 - ELECTRICITY SUPPORT SERVICES (083)			-	-	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES			370 989	383 930	474 242	500 844	592 589	592 589	581 823	652 079	656 927	
8.1 - SEWERAGE NETWORKS (034)			99 497	123 697	137 006	154 892	153 494	153 494	225 131	243 906	259 509	
8.2 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION WORKS (035)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.3 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS (043)			106	-	-	25	25	25	27	28	29	
8.4 - WATER RURAL AREAS (046)			14 148	-	8 452	35 330	101 703	101 703	40 566	36 674	33 226	
8.5 - WATER AND SANITATION INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS (047)			-	-	837	-	5	5	5	5	6	
8.6 - WATER PURIFICATION WORKS (059)			-	-	-	-	5	5	-	-	-	
8.7 - WATER DISTRIBUTION (060)			234 178	239 872	305 977	287 657	314 445	314 445	290 725	342 534	333 406	
8.8 - CLARIFIED WATER SUPPLY (061)			15 586	13 415	14 195	14 410	13 840	13 840	15 250	16 468	17 784	
8.9 - SCIENTIFIC SERVICES (062)			5 581	5 188	6 008	6 625	7 177	7 177	8 425	10 652	10 998	
8.10 - INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT PIPELINE (063)			1 894	1 757	1 757	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 694	1 813	1 940	
8.11 - WATER AND SEWERAGE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (071)			-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.12 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (074)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES			935	1 133	2 263	1 535	1 535	1 535	1 826	1 141	1 220	
9.1 - URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022)			-	-	1 255	665	665	665	826	71	75	
9.2 - RURAL ROADS (059)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.3 - ROADS AND STORMWATER DISTRIBUTION (068)			935	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.4 - RAILWAY SIDINGS (069)			-	1 133	1 008	870	870	870	1 000	1 070	1 145	
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES			1 328	2 377	2 965	4 514	5 062	5 062	5 288	4 857	5 070	
10.1 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (038)			86	127	60	71	42	42	32	34	37	
10.2 - PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS (050)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.3 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065)			1 195	1 923	2 813	4 210	4 787	4 787	5 011	4 565	4 695	
10.4 - MECHANICAL SERVICES (067)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.5 - EQUIPMENT DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (070)			8	-	-	10	10	10	10	11	11	
10.6 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (071)			39	327	85	213	213	213	224	235	247	
10.7 - BUILDINGS DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (075)			-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.8 - RADIO EQUIPMENT ACCOUNT (076)			-	-	-	11	11	11	11	12	12	
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER			1 228	3 509	2 473	1 873	2 685	2 685	2 138	2 288	2 447	
11.1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011)			1 228	3 509	2 473	1 873	2 685	2 685	2 138	2 288	2 447	
11.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT (080)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue by Vote			2	1 437 727	1 713 573	2 040 655	2 091 454	2 421 505	2 421 905	2 490 015	2 716 129	2 887 082
Expenditure by Vote		1										
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT			25 227	25 151	38 758	46 915	47 479	47 479	58 894	60 805	64 577	
1.1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013)			17 512	19 264	28 014	37 119	33 398	33 398	38 522	38 820	41 543	
1.2 - TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT (045)			4 938	2 106	3 137	3 283	3 799	3 799	5 059	5 825	5 960	
1.3 - PIONEER COURT RENTAL SCHEME (015)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.4 - HOUSING (028)			2 777	3 780	7 607	6 514	10 281	10 281	15 313	16 180	17 084	
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PUBLIC SAFETY			154 941	165 630	183 349	208 110	221 002	221 002	234 194	249 600	266 613	
2.1 - FIRE BRIGADE (005)			31 492	33 675	36 240	43 896	43 035	43 035	46 223	52 948	52 948	
2.2 - TRAFFIC (006)			24 954	24 976	30 272	34 526	35 760	35 760	36 122	38 541	41 266	
2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT (007)			5 501	719	739	882	899	899	1 461	1 560	1 677	
2.4 - HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (008)			6 556	7 095	8 176	10 650	11 142	11 142	12 664	13 463	14 381	
2.5 - CLINICS (009)			14 424	15 665	16 800	20 434	22 590	22 590	23 696	25 128	26 895	
2.6 - CRIME PREVENTION (010)			804	503	257	1 091	1 608	1 608	4 030	4 311	4 633	
2.7 - LICENCES TRAFFIC (012)			6 231	7 163	8 128	9 188	9 151	9 151	9 957	10 609	11 309	
2.8 - COMMUNITY FACILITIES (029)			1 049	1 083	946	1 182	1 715	1 715	1 735	1 947	2 145	
2.9 - STREET CLEANING (032)			17 518	18 772	20 914	26 756	26 297	27 820	29 686	31 822	34 341	
2.10 - REFUSE REMOVAL (033)			50 282	56 080	61 405	57 036	66 864	66 864	68 468	73 204	77 994	
2.11 - WASTE DISPOSAL (036)			44	37	(1)	299	309	309	305	304	327	
2.12 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES (037)			1 085	1 293	1 326	1 660	1 632	1 632	1 712	1 834	1 973	
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATION AND CULTURAL DEVELOPMENT			88 447	95 304	111 183	131 884	130 758	130 758	144 983	154 296	163 201	
3.1 - CEMETERY (002)			6 141	6 409	6 132	8 383	8 308	8 308	8 351	8 792	9 467	
3.2 - LIBRARY (004)			11 417	11 336	12 954	17 131	17 199	17 199	16 908	17 720	18 942	
3.3 - PARKS, SPORT AND RECREATION (018)			5 452	5 831	6 347	7 734	7 765	7 765	8 429	9 006	9 964	
3.4 - PARKS AND GARDENS (023)			31 915	36 763	44 585	46 045	46 327	46 327	55 796	60 506	63 973	
3.5 - SPORT DEVELOPMENT AND SPORTSFIELDS (025)			10 930	11 576	16 362	20 179	20 090	20 090	21 680	22 343	23 366	
3.6 - STADIUM (025)			6	26	151	157	85	85	155	161	171	
3.7 - CARAVAN PARK (026)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.8 - BEACH FACILITIES (027)			10 765	9 848	10 064	13 967	13 681	13 681	14 109	14 935	15 879	
3.9 - SWIMMING POOLS (042)			10 768	12 381	13 363	16 974	15 877	15 877	18 013	19 075	20 159	
3.10 - MUSEUMS ARTS AND CRAFTS (064)			1 052	1 127	1 217	1 515	1 414	1 414	1 648	1 759	1 886	
3.11 - PARKS DISTRIBUTION (073)			(0)	7	8	-	3	3	1	4	4	
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION			26 066	26 610	37 251	42 222	29 219	29 219	27 785	27 240	26 574	
4.1 - ADMINISTRATION (001)												

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

KEN202 Summary - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)										
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand	1									
Revenue By Source										
Property rates	2	178 078	204 614	238 007	275 000	280 000	280 000	314 000	345 400	379 940
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	766 601	966 962	1 091 706	1 141 500	1 288 622	1 288 622	1 385 000	1 495 800	1 615 464
Service charges - water revenue	2	128 360	134 008	158 637	166 853	174 681	174 681	204 600	222 922	242 887
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	54 755	59 702	66 946	74 241	72 841	72 841	78 000	84 240	90 979
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	39 044	46 088	52 520	57 050	58 390	58 390	62 000	66 960	72 317
Service charges - other		14 516	18 483	18 468	12 472	12 934	12 934	12 561	13 440	14 380
Rental of facilities and equipment		10 901	16 133	16 860	10 878	9 086	9 086	8 234	8 810	9 426
Interest earned - external investments		2 565	4 012	14 499	4 152	10 100	10 100	10 605	11 135	11 692
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 284	1 639	1 778	1 597	1 673	1 673	1 542	1 650	1 766
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines		1 645	3 005	10 550	10 102	9 302	9 302	8 877	9 499	10 163
Licences and permits		1 867	1 831	1 933	2 747	1 846	1 846	1 728	1 849	1 986
Agency services		4 603	5 922	6 093	5 800	6 200	6 200	6 350	6 795	7 270
Transfers recognised - operational		157 427	183 050	202 114	219 635	236 994	236 994	260 509	272 068	287 010
Other revenue	2	27 011	13 129	108 315	15 729	16 183	16 183	16 553	17 685	18 896
Gains on disposal of PPE		2 350	5 857	569	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 391 008	1 664 435	1 988 995	1 997 756	2 178 852	2 178 852	2 370 559	2 558 251	2 764 176
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs	2	361 199	395 706	437 126	508 764	499 490	499 490	583 141	623 840	670 647
Remuneration of councillors		14 587	15 863	17 148	21 529	21 529	21 529	23 176	24 799	26 660
Debt impairment	3	2 310	3 000	3 647	2 075	2 075	2 075	3 050	3 264	3 508
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	79 050	78 242	108 389	145 218	145 218	145 218	182 390	207 970	239 935
Finance charges		88 508	82 481	79 985	75 538	73 038	73 038	77 614	78 455	76 574
Bulk purchases	2	649 531	834 060	937 247	928 881	1 057 967	1 057 967	1 096 502	1 184 766	1 280 238
Other materials	8	50 407	43 312	21 145	24 033	26 943	26 943	34 702	37 158	39 973
Contracted services		87 889	100 102	136 837	129 661	147 463	147 463	159 669	170 707	183 021
Transfers and grants		6 349	5 543	7 178	9 904	10 216	10 216	13 749	14 705	15 800
Other expenditure	4, 5	82 228	79 886	105 977	143 811	189 860	189 860	189 254	189 533	203 095
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	470	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		1 422 058	1 638 196	1 855 148	1 989 414	2 173 799	2 173 799	2 363 247	2 535 196	2 739 449
Surplus/(Deficit)										
Transfers recognised - capital		(31 050)	26 239	133 847	8 342	5 054	5 054	7 311	23 055	24 726
Contributions recognised - capital	6	46 719	49 138	51 659	93 697	242 652	242 652	119 456	157 879	122 907
Contributed assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		15 668	75 377	185 507	102 040	247 706	247 706	126 767	180 934	147 633
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		15 668	75 377	185 507	102 040	247 706	247 706	126 767	180 934	147 633
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		15 668	75 377	185 507	102 040	247 706	247 706	126 767	180 934	147 633
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		15 668	75 377	185 507	102 040	247 706	247 706	126 767	180 934	147 633

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure - Vote										
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		(573)	1 074	6 098	974	29 906	26 867	22 610	270	343
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PUBLIC		–	7	901	25 541	24 450	24 474	29 330	12 986	7 708
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATION AND EN		151	220	2 427	20 188	21 413	19 183	30 356	15 027	34 485
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		2 452	10 626	9 850	16 080	12 913	12 528	6 557	31 313	42 474
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		–	–	–	15	15	15	94	50	94
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		–	211	142	789	–	–	547	1 207	3 054
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES		16 334	8 025	12 722	62 659	87 014	83 191	48 220	24 310	29 450
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES		49 891	45 212	47 811	118 845	203 551	201 404	160 857	174 924	150 192
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES		3 922	2 312	5 025	34 684	20 534	23 653	16 124	9 439	12 884
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICE		–	15 456	–	7 374	7 514	8 492	17 181	25 412	27 501
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	68	49	–	–	–	49	44	78
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	72 176	83 211	85 024	287 148	407 311	399 808	331 924	294 982	308 263
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		527	293	1 123	424	617	3 656	2 773	–	–
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PUBLIC		–	151	495	2 157	2 199	2 268	5 517	2 108	1 728
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATION AND EN		1 385	814	1 385	9 731	10 033	12 371	13 313	955	1 032
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		1 897	518	6 718	6 197	5 916	6 187	17 311	2 085	3 593
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		–	8	16	21	5	5	–	–	–
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		152	79	104	3 962	149	109	4 917	–	–
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES		704	252	4 760	2 728	2 243	6 111	18 871	4 100	679
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES		4 600	1 558	3 790	8 768	8 196	10 344	5 720	–	–
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES		4 647	(75)	1 998	2 741	8 078	5 466	3 893	400	1 700
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICE		88	66	9 604	14 683	22 919	21 436	15 624	4 174	3 877
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	166	22	154	225	225	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		14 000	3 831	30 012	51 565	60 579	68 176	87 938	13 822	12 609
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		86 176	87 042	115 036	338 714	467 890	467 984	419 862	308 879	320 907
Capital Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		2 955	18 909	22 235	42 153	45 879	45 179	53 162	54 236	70 940
Executive and council		20	–	–	375	450	450	211	88	157
Budget and treasury office		152	269	195	4 751	104	104	5 464	1 207	3 054
Corporate services		2 784	18 640	22 040	37 027	45 325	44 625	47 487	52 941	67 729
Community and public safety		2 952	2 216	15 937	61 156	93 638	93 880	117 319	41 342	57 138
Community and social services		3 191	593	4 470	16 572	19 444	19 493	26 938	13 289	14 951
Sport and recreation		923	895	2 276	24 693	27 369	27 469	32 162	12 742	30 298
Public safety		20	89	2 920	13 697	14 742	14 742	27 663	12 700	11 282
Housing		(1 181)	623	6 046	–	26 244	26 244	22 442	–	–
Health		–	17	225	6 193	5 838	5 932	8 115	2 611	608
Economic and environmental services		8 760	2 509	7 247	37 935	29 117	29 623	20 775	10 409	15 227
Planning and development		191	271	219	156	112	112	168	270	343
Road transport		8 569	2 237	7 028	37 780	29 005	29 511	20 607	10 139	14 884
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		71 509	55 100	67 359	197 470	299 257	299 302	228 605	202 892	177 602
Electricity		17 019	8 277	15 544	58 818	81 306	81 351	56 031	23 493	23 875
Water		16 489	4 747	15 048	55 372	153 668	140 393	88 125	92 661	61 828
Waste water management		38 001	42 023	36 584	72 259	58 079	71 354	79 452	82 337	88 399
Waste management		–	53	183	11 021	6 203	6 203	4 998	4 400	3 500
Other		–	8 309	2 258	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	86 176	87 042	115 036	338 714	467 890	467 984	419 862	308 879	320 907
Funded by:										
National Government		43 927	39 679	40 345	83 697	194 730	194 730	119 456	157 879	122 907
Provincial Government		1 964	9 452	11 087	10 000	47 922	47 922	37 765	–	–
District Municipality		19	–	97	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		808	7	131	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	46 719	49 138	51 659	93 697	242 652	242 652	157 221	157 879	122 907
Public contributions & donations	5	4 393	3 165	4 531	16 237	16 237	16 237	11 182	–	–
Borrowing	6	17 195	22 907	33 829	136 119	122 772	125 022	144 738	90 000	125 000
Internally generated funds		17 869	11 833	25 017	92 661	86 229	84 072	106 721	61 000	73 000
Total Capital Funding	7	86 176	87 042	115 036	338 714	467 890	467 984	419 862	308 879	320 907

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11			Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote													
Multi-year expenditure appropriation													
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	2	(573)	1 074	6 098	974	29 906	26 867	22 610	270	343	22 610	270	343
1.1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013)		4	26	2	151	100	—	168	270	343	168	270	343
1.2 - TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT (045)		605	423	50	823	3 563	623	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.3 - PIONEER COURT RENTAL SCHEME (015)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.4 - HOUSING (028)		(1 181)	623	6 046	—	26 244	26 244	22 442	—	—	22 442	—	—
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PUBLIC SAFETY		—	7	901	25 541	24 450	24 474	29 330	12 986	7 708	29 330	12 986	7 708
2.1 - FIRE BRIGADE (005)		—	—	901	5 050	5 613	5 593	14 742	7 200	3 300	14 742	7 200	3 300
2.2 - TRAFFIC (006)		—	7	—	500	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT (007)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.4 - HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (008)		—	—	—	4 537	4 527	4 527	4 555	32	142	4 555	32	142
2.5 - CLINICS (009)		—	—	—	1 534	687	731	1 678	1 355	466	1 678	1 355	466
2.6 - CRIME PREVENTION (010)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.7 - LICENCES TRAFFIC (012)		—	—	—	—	—	—	20	—	300	20	—	300
2.8 - COMMUTER FACILITIES (029)		—	—	—	3 000	7 423	7 423	3 542	—	—	3 542	—	—
2.9 - STREET CLEANING (032)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.10 - REFUSE REMOVAL (033)		—	—	—	10 920	6 200	6 200	4 793	4 400	3 500	4 793	4 400	3 500
2.11 - WASTE DISPOSAL (036)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.12 - PUBLIC CONVENIENCES (037)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		151	220	2 427	20 188	21 413	19 183	30 356	15 027	34 485	30 356	15 027	34 485
3.1 - CEMETERY (002)		—	—	637	1 268	696	696	2 100	1 000	3 500	2 100	1 000	3 500
3.2 - LIBRARY (004)		150	—	575	3 137	2 996	2 996	3 954	1 580	1 620	3 954	1 580	1 620
3.3 - PARKS, SPORT AND RECREATION (018)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.4 - PARKS AND GARDENS (023)		—	—	—	900	670	770	1 318	1 000	1 800	1 318	1 000	1 800
3.5 - SPORT DEVELOPMENT AND SPORTSFIELDS (024)		—	—	531	3 911	3 903	1 634	12 431	10 750	24 501	12 431	10 750	24 501
3.6 - STADIUM (025)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.7 - CARAVAN PARK (026)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.8 - BEACH FACILITIES (027)		—	—	178	7 612	10 533	10 533	9 440	130	466	9 440	130	466
3.9 - SWIMMING POOLS (042)		1	85	204	1 171	1 197	1 137	270	387	899	270	387	899
3.10 - MUSEUMS ARTS AND CRAFTS (064)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.11 - PARKS DISTRIBUTION (073)		—	136	302	2 190	1 418	1 418	843	200	1 700	843	200	1 700
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		2 452	10 626	9 850	16 080	12 913	12 528	6 557	31 313	42 474	6 557	31 313	42 474
4.1 - ADMINISTRATION (001)		—	—	—	—	—	—	123	123	—	123	123	—
4.2 - HOUSING RENTAL SCHEMES (003)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.3 - MUNICIPAL HALLS (016)		32	—	370	3 631	2 861	3 011	2 237	3 900	2 800	2 237	3 900	2 800
4.4 - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS (019)		2 400	9	264	1 272	1 708	1 253	176	4 400	4 621	176	4 400	4 621
4.5 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENDITURE (030)		20	—	—	—	—	—	44	44	72	44	44	72
4.6 - AIRPORT (058)		—	8 309	2 258	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.7 - PRINTING AND PHOTOCOPYING (078)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.8 - IT SERVICES (082)		—	2 309	6 957	11 177	8 264	8 264	3 977	22 846	34 981	3 977	22 846	34 981
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		—	—	—	15	15	15	94	50	94	94	50	94
5.1 - MANAGEMENT SERVICES (014)		—	—	—	15	15	15	20	15	20	20	15	20
5.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES AND LOSS CONTROL (021)		—	—	—	—	—	—	30	10	30	30	10	30
5.3 - TRAINING AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS (077)		—	—	—	—	—	—	44	25	44	44	25	44
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		—	211	142	789	—	—	547	1 207	3 054	547	1 207	3 054
6.1 - SUNDRIES (020)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (040)		—	211	142	789	—	—	547	1 207	3 054	547	1 207	3 054
6.3 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT (066)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY		16 334	8 025	12 722	62 659	87 014	83 191	48 220	24 310	29 450	48 220	24 310	29 450
7.1 - STREET LIGHTING (041)		20	—	1 737	6 547	7 951	4 361	10 060	4 917	6 254	10 060	4 917	6 254
7.2 - ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION (054)		16 282	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.3 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (055)		—	8 025	10 984	56 052	72 315	72 063	38 054	19 143	23 030	38 054	19 143	23 030
7.4 - ELECTRICITY MARKETING AND CUSTOMER SERVICES (057)		32	—	—	60	65	65	—	250	150	—	250	150
7.5 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (072)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.6 - ELECTRICITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (081)		—	—	—	—	6 683	6 683	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.7 - ELECTRICITY SUPPORT SERVICES (083)		—	—	—	—	—	—	106	—	16	106	—	16
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION		49 891	45 212	47 811	118 845	203 351	201 404	160 857	174 924	150 192	160 857	174 924	150 192
8.1 - SEWERAGE NETWORKS (034)		34 915	41 591	34 626	65 022	51 260	62 423	74 893	77 007	78 664	74 893	77 007	78 664
8.2 - SEWERAGE PURIFICATION WORKS (035)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.3 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS (043)		—	—	94	—	—	—	1 702	4 100	7 700	1 702	4 100	7 700
8.4 - WATER RURAL AREAS (046)		8 994	2 743	8 595	40 725	114 675	101 400	35 466	38 349	36 736	35 466	38 349	36 736
8.5 - WATER AND SANITATION INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING (049)		—	—	1 559	2 898	2 534	2 499	681	1 500	2 800	681	1 500	2 800
8.6 - WATER PURIFICATION WORKS (059)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.7 - WATER DISTRIBUTION (060)		4 986	631	1 887	10 200	35 082	35 082	46 666	51 582	20 257	46 666	51 582	20 257
8.8 - CLARIFIED WATER SUPPLY (061)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.9 - SCIENTIFIC SERVICES (062)		996	247	716	—	—	—	1 300	2 310	4 000	1 300	2 310	4 000
8.10 - INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT PIPELINE (063)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.11 - WATER AND SEWERAGE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (074)		—	—	333	—	—	—	150	75	35	150	75	35
8.12 - SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (087)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND RAILWAYS		3 922	2 312	5 025	34 684	20 534	23 653	16 124	9 439	12 884	16 124	9 439	12 884
9.1 - URBAN ROADS AND RAIL (022)		3 922	2 312	5 025	34 684	20 534	23 653	16 124	9 439	12 884	16 124	9 439	12 884
9.2 - RURAL ROADS (056)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9.3 - ROADS AND STORMWATER DISTRIBUTION (068)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9.4 - RAILWAY SIDINGS (069)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SERVICES		—	15 456	—	7 374	7 514	8 492	17 181	25 412	27 501	17 181	25 412	27 501
10.1 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (038)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10.2 - PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS (050)		—	—	—	4 974	4 690	4 167	1 367	4 350	6 350	1 367	4 350	6 350
10.3 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT (065)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10.4 - MECHANICAL SERVICES (067)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10.5 - EQUIPMENT DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (070)		—	—	—	—	—	—	4 401	5 416	4 000	4 401	5 416	4 000
10.6 - VEHICLE DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (071)		—	15 456	—	2 400	2 825	4 325	11 413	15 646	17 151	11 413	15 646	17 151
10.7 - BUILDINGS DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (075)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10.8 - RADIO EQUIPMENT ACCOUNT (076)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		—	68	49	—	—	—	49	44	78	49	44	78
11.1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (011)		—	68	49	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11.2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER (039)		—	—	—	—	—	—	49	44	78	49	44	78
11.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT (060)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		72 176	83 211	85 024	287 148	407 311	399 808	331 924	294 982	308 263	331 924	294 982	308 263
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote													
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2												
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		527	293	1 123	424	617	3 656	2 773	—	—	—	—	—
1.1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT (013)		188	243	217	5	12	112	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.2 - TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT (045)		339	50	906	419	605	3 545	2 773	—	—	—	—	—
1.3 - PIONEER COURT RENTAL SCHEME (015)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.4 - HOUSING (028)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PUBLIC SAFETY		—	151	495	2 157	2 199	2 288	5 517	2 108	1 728	5 517	2 108	1 728
2.1 - FIRE BRIGADE (005)		—	82	81	369	518	538	1 797	583	1 728	1 797	583	1 728
2.2 - TRAFFIC (006)		—	—	—	1 210	997	997	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT (007)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.4 - HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (008)		—	4	27</									

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		39 559	77 214	202 775	209 208	222 838	226 170	274 050	319 905	356 352
Call investment deposits	1	–	80 000	40 000	100 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	200 000
Consumer debtors	1	127 854	185 750	239 463	189 385	237 388	237 388	256 385	278 096	301 582
Other debtors		20 273	30 440	42 920	23 168	23 168	23 168	25 114	27 224	29 510
Current portion of long-term receivables		251	157	111	117	117	117	44	48	51
Inventory	2	81 263	65 665	74 703	84 323	84 323	84 323	89 550	94 835	99 576
Total current assets		269 200	439 226	599 972	606 201	717 834	721 166	795 143	870 107	987 071
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		508	446	357	392	392	392	166	175	185
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		123 516	132 532	133 157	131 671	131 671	131 671	132 054	131 512	130 969
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3	4 472 425	4 349 769	4 106 307	4 367 285	4 479 218	4 475 886	4 304 897	4 402 101	4 489 111
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		7 842	6 779	10 545	12 246	10 765	10 765	9 448	20 784	47 058
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		4 604 292	4 489 526	4 250 366	4 511 594	4 622 046	4 618 714	4 446 565	4 554 572	4 667 324
TOTAL ASSETS		4 873 492	4 928 751	4 850 338	5 117 795	5 339 880	5 339 880	5 241 708	5 424 678	5 654 394
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	81 205	94 791	106 224	109 141	106 676	106 676	122 938	128 273	131 617
Consumer deposits		36 559	38 919	39 779	41 098	41 098	41 098	43 646	46 221	48 763
Trade and other payables	4	225 189	285 226	364 078	368 639	368 639	368 639	381 429	397 068	412 507
Provisions		18 329	20 270	23 317	21 668	24 716	24 716	26 394	28 083	29 881
Total current liabilities		361 282	439 207	533 399	540 546	541 129	541 129	574 408	599 645	622 768
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		750 237	732 522	625 250	722 333	724 032	724 032	686 593	648 320	641 704
Provisions		189 391	218 332	204 419	230 121	233 332	233 332	249 175	265 122	282 090
Total non current liabilities		939 628	950 854	829 668	952 454	957 364	957 364	935 768	913 443	923 794
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 300 910	1 390 060	1 363 067	1 493 000	1 498 492	1 498 492	1 510 176	1 513 088	1 546 562
NET ASSETS	5	3 572 582	3 538 691	3 487 271	3 624 795	3 841 388	3 841 388	3 731 532	3 911 590	4 107 832
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3 518 303	3 481 844	3 436 965	3 572 499	3 707 704	3 707 704	3 623 709	3 796 183	3 979 336
Reserves	4	54 279	56 848	50 306	52 296	133 684	133 684	107 823	115 408	128 496
Minorities' interests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	3 572 582	3 538 691	3 487 271	3 624 795	3 841 388	3 841 388	3 731 532	3 911 590	4 107 832

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

REN202 Summary - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows										
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand										
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Ratepayers and other		1 209 342	1 434 822	1 709 543	1 738 491	1 923 667	1 923 667	2 036 796	2 207 542	2 392 693
Government - operating	1	153 373	182 413	192 367	219 635	236 994	236 994	260 509	272 068	287 010
Government - capital	1	33 301	49 130	123 981	93 697	242 652	242 652	119 456	157 879	122 907
Interest		3 849	5 652	10 023	4 152	11 773	11 773	12 147	12 785	13 458
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(1 195 582)	(1 395 345)	(1 682 493)	(1 746 424)	(1 933 072)	(1 933 072)	(2 023 834)	(2 163 278)	(2 330 759)
Finance charges		(88 508)	(82 481)	(65 436)	(75 538)	(73 038)	(73 038)	(77 614)	(78 455)	(76 574)
Transfers and Grants	1	(1 144)	(1 177)	(1 373)	(2 018)	(2 194)	(2 194)	(2 999)	(3 203)	(3 435)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		114 631	193 014	286 612	231 995	406 782	406 782	324 461	405 338	405 300
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		19 613	-	22 583	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		230	155	-	-	-	-	226	(9)	(10)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	(80 000)	(28 989)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Capital assets		(85 895)	(75 311)	(113 208)	(237 742)	(315 248)	(311 916)	(251 917)	(333 776)	(324 768)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(66 052)	(155 156)	(119 614)	(227 742)	(305 248)	(301 916)	(241 691)	(323 785)	(314 778)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	78 000	-	100 000	100 000	100 000	85 500	90 000	125 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		6 009	2 360	3 777	-	-	-	2 548	2 575	2 542
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(75 271)	(80 563)	(79 095)	(109 092)	(109 092)	(109 092)	(122 938)	(128 273)	(131 617)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(69 262)	(203)	(75 318)	(9 092)	(9 092)	(9 092)	(34 890)	(35 698)	(4 075)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	(20 683)	37 655	91 680	(4 839)	92 442	95 774	47 880	45 855	86 447
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	60 242	39 559	77 214	280 396	280 396	280 396	376 170	424 050	469 905
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	39 559	77 214	168 894	275 557	372 838	376 170	424 050	469 905	556 352

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description		Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		1	39 559	77 214	168 894	275 557	372 838	376 170	424 050	469 905	556 352
Other current investments > 90 days			(0)	80 000	73 881	33 651	—	—	—	—	—
Non current assets - Investments		1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cash and investments available:			39 559	157 214	242 775	309 208	372 838	376 170	424 050	469 905	556 352
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers			24 470	47 516	113 803	116 357	116 357	116 357	116 357	116 357	116 357
Unspent borrowing			—	—	—	—	—	59 238	—	—	—
Statutory requirements		2	(4 560)	(7 717)	(16 014)	2 685	2 685	2 685	(21 483)	(24 281)	(23 594)
Other working capital requirements		3	54 421	26 477	(22 526)	40 911	(10 258)	(10 258)	(8 188)	(15 719)	(25 348)
Other provisions			18 329	20 270	23 317	21 668	24 716	24 716	26 394	28 083	29 881
Long term investments committed		4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		5	—	—	—	52 296	133 684	133 684	107 823	115 408	128 496
Total Application of cash and investments:			92 660	86 546	98 580	233 917	267 184	326 422	220 903	219 848	225 792
Surplus(shortfall)			(53 101)	70 668	144 196	75 291	105 654	49 748	203 147	250 057	330 560

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	86 094	61 855	52 847	162 565	290 493	290 486	241 273	167 992	191 208
Infrastructure - Road transport		8 539	2 615	6 782	23 829	11 097	11 797	7 296	2 186	4 623
Infrastructure - Electricity		17 089	(2 542)	3 993	28 866	46 054	64 996	45 055	23 290	21 754
Infrastructure - Water		17 551	3 471	3 412	22 219	150 384	88 831	68 706	40 059	49 072
Infrastructure - Sanitation		36 991	41 507	32 115	54 843	40 478	53 603	73 718	74 847	75 364
Infrastructure - Other		(237)	–	–	4 800	4 800	4 800	3 220	2 800	1 500
Infrastructure		79 933	45 050	46 301	134 558	252 812	224 026	197 995	143 183	152 313
Community		926	–	167	7 140	7 955	33 809	31 903	6 100	9 823
Heritage assets		19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6	5 216	16 212	6 318	20 816	29 630	32 555	9 876	3 709	4 072
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	593	61	50	96	96	1 500	15 000	25 000
Total Renewal of Existing Assets										
Infrastructure - Road transport	2	82	25 187	62 189	176 149	177 397	177 498	178 589	140 887	129 699
Infrastructure - Electricity		14	(79)	964	12 892	17 345	17 151	14 930	7 450	9 750
Infrastructure - Water		(96)	10 800	12 599	36 271	42 664	23 774	21 646	4 870	7 530
Infrastructure - Sanitation		(424)	1 227	10 834	32 774	2 989	50 656	19 125	51 882	10 721
Infrastructure - Sanitation		372	408	3 629	16 353	16 504	16 069	2 558	2 000	3 000
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	3 068	3	3	–	–	–
Infrastructure		(133)	12 356	28 026	101 358	79 505	107 652	58 258	66 202	31 001
Community		54	1 352	9 865	27 723	54 792	29 276	54 197	21 639	29 429
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	8 309	2 258	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6	161	1 600	16 677	44 285	41 905	39 375	65 607	52 796	68 993
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	1 570	5 363	2 782	1 195	1 195	526	250	276
Total Capital Expenditure										
Infrastructure - Road transport	4	8 553	2 536	7 746	36 721	28 441	28 947	22 226	9 636	14 373
Infrastructure - Electricity		16 993	8 258	16 592	65 138	88 718	88 769	66 701	28 160	29 284
Infrastructure - Water		17 127	4 697	14 246	54 993	153 372	139 486	87 831	91 941	59 793
Infrastructure - Sanitation		37 363	41 915	35 743	71 196	56 982	69 672	76 275	76 847	78 364
Infrastructure - Other		(237)	–	–	7 868	4 803	4 803	3 220	2 800	1 500
Infrastructure		79 800	57 407	74 327	235 917	332 317	331 678	256 253	209 385	183 314
Community		980	1 352	10 032	34 863	62 747	63 085	86 099	27 739	39 252
Heritage assets		19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	8 309	2 258	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		5 377	17 812	22 995	65 102	71 535	71 930	75 483	56 505	73 065
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	2 163	5 424	2 832	1 291	1 291	2 026	15 250	25 276
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	86 176	87 042	115 036	338 714	467 890	467 984	419 862	308 879	320 907
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)										
Infrastructure - Road transport	5	1 279 877	1 196 016	1 116 603	1 140 775	1 131 866	1 131 866	995 514	950 626	897 135
Infrastructure - Electricity		336 627	321 393	353 183	393 743	414 619	414 619	459 665	515 352	522 332
Infrastructure - Water		1 219 951	1 244 190	1 043 190	1 108 482	1 201 274	1 201 274	1 184 076	1 069 917	1 064 249
Infrastructure - Sanitation		594 646	599 705	612 600	658 854	644 346	644 346	659 285	746 764	792 098
Infrastructure - Other		567 182	551 280	540 666	554 467	551 554	551 554	546 816	552 637	553 900
Infrastructure		3 998 283	3 912 584	3 666 242	3 856 320	3 943 659	3 943 659	3 845 356	3 835 295	3 829 714
Community		214 845	202 075	196 246	222 368	248 050	248 050	293 155	286 867	314 937
Heritage assets		69	69	69	69	69	69	2 491	2 491	2 491
Investment properties		123 516	132 532	133 157	131 671	131 671	131 671	132 054	131 512	130 969
Other assets		259 229	235 042	243 750	288 528	287 441	284 109	163 893	277 448	341 968
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		7 842	6 779	10 545	12 246	10 765	10 765	9 448	20 784	47 058
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	4 603 784	4 489 080	4 250 009	4 511 202	4 621 654	4 618 322	4 446 399	4 554 397	4 667 139
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation & asset impairment	3	79 050	78 242	108 389	145 218	145 218	145 218	182 390	207 970	239 935
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class		201 893	216 531	258 480	293 170	303 858	303 858	344 780	368 032	394 086
Infrastructure - Road transport		41 550	41 967	58 242	71 075	75 576	75 576	88 799	94 952	101 974
Infrastructure - Electricity		35 920	39 211	42 715	60 251	60 715	60 715	66 048	70 572	75 487
Infrastructure - Water		36 286	39 004	46 869	45 078	48 213	48 213	51 156	54 599	58 343
Infrastructure - Sanitation		24 401	23 588	25 976	27 459	30 223	30 223	33 744	36 098	38 606
Infrastructure - Other		1 270	1 421	3 517	1 197	1 265	1 265	1 216	1 305	1 406
Infrastructure		139 427	145 192	177 319	205 060	215 991	215 991	240 963	257 526	275 816
Community		38 022	43 195	50 821	53 633	53 749	53 749	60 930	65 865	69 694
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6, 7	24 444	28 144	30 340	34 477	34 118	34 118	42 888	44 641	48 576
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		280 943	294 774	366 869	438 388	449 076	449 076	527 170	576 002	634 021
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.1%	28.9%	54.1%	52.0%	37.9%	37.9%	42.5%	45.6%	40.4%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.1%	32.2%	57.4%	121.3%	122.2%	122.2%	97.9%	67.7%	54.1%
R&M as a % of PPE		4.5%	5.0%	6.3%	6.7%	6.8%	6.8%	8.0%	8.4%	8.8%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		4.0%	5.0%	8.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	12.0%	11.0%	11.0%

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		35 247	35 563	35 752	35 752	35 752	35 752	35 752	35 752	35 752
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		32 150	34 087	35 619	39 619	39 619	39 619	41 619	41 619	41 619
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3 439	2 010	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		70 836	71 660	72 410	76 410	76 410	76 410	78 410	78 410	78 410
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	3 433	2 609	14 199	10 199	10 199	10 199	8 199	8 199	8 199
No water supply		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3 433	2 609	14 199	10 199	10 199	10 199	8 199	8 199	8 199
Total number of households	5	74 269	74 269	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 609
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		32 605	32 605	32 605	32 605	32 605	32 605	32 605	32 605	32 605
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Chemical toilet		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pit toilet (ventilated)		11 908	15 445	33 152	33 152	33 152	33 152	33 152	33 152	33 152
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		44 513	48 050	65 757	65 757	65 757	65 757	65 757	65 757	65 757
Bucket toilet		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		29 756	26 219	20 852	20 852	20 852	20 852	20 852	20 852	20 852
No toilet provisions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		29 756	26 219	20 852	20 852	20 852	20 852	20 852	20 852	20 852
Total number of households	5	74 269	74 269	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 609
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		2 800	—	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		—	—	32 000	32 300	32 300	32 300	33 900	33 900	33 900
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		2 800	—	34 200	34 500	34 500	34 500	36 100	36 100	36 100
Electricity (< min.service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		—	—	67 000	71 300	71 300	71 300	76 000	76 000	76 000
Other energy sources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		—	—	67 000	71 300	71 300	71 300	76 000	76 000	76 000
Total number of households	5	2 800	—	101 200	105 800	105 800	105 800	112 100	112 100	112 100
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		45 000	—	60 000	62 000	62 000	62 000	64 000	66 000	66 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		45 000	—	60 000	62 000	62 000	62 000	64 000	66 000	66 000
Removed less frequently than once a week		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Using communal refuse dump		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Using own refuse dump		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other rubbish disposal		11 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No rubbish disposal		—	—	26 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	22 000	20 000	20 000
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		11 000	—	26 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	22 000	20 000	20 000
Total number of households	5	56 000	—	86 000	86 000	86 000	86 000	86 000	86 000	86 000
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		74 269	74 269	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 609	58 395	60 000	62 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		5 095	5 046	5 104	2 762	3 100	3 100	34 168	36 000	38 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		577	497	597	600	600	600	540	580	600
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		5 095	5 046	5 104	2 762	3 100	3 100	17 456	19 000	21 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		25 470	33 251	41 032	48 813	48 813	48 813	56 901	62 022	67 604
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		6 490	6 520	6 670	6 750	6 900	6 900	7 987	8 626	9 316
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		690	710	719	751	751	751	857	926	1 000
Refuse (removed once a week)		18 110	18 200	18 486	19 846	19 846	19 846	20 282	21 905	23 657
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		50 760	58 681	66 907	76 160	76 310	76 310	86 027	93 479	101 577
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (R value threshold)		75 000	75 000	75 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	110 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		91	103	116	125	125	125	135	149	163
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		2 343	2 648	3 005	2 421	2 905	2 905	3 255	3 580	3 938
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		—	23 601	25 799	25 924	31 109	31 109	30 216	33 237	36 561
Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	148	161	175
Sanitation		2 078	2 365	2 707	2 175	2 175	2 175	2 175	2 349	2 537
Electricity/other energy		—	—	—	—	—	—	235	254	274
Refuse		1 402	1 593	1 822	1 576	1 576	1 576	1 576	1 702	1 702
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing - top structure subsidies		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	5 823	30 206	33 333	32 096	37 765	37 765	37 605	41 283	45 187

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand										
REVENUE ITEMS:										
Property rates										
Total Property Rates	6	178 078	204 614	238 007	302 910	308 910	308 910	343 953	378 349	416 183
less Revenue Foregone		-	-	-	27 910	28 910	28 910	29 953	32 949	36 243
Net Property Rates		178 078	204 614	238 007	275 000	280 000	280 000	314 000	345 400	379 940
Service charges - electricity revenue										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	766 601	966 962	1 091 706	1 141 500	1 288 622	1 288 622	1 385 000	1 495 800	1 615 464
less Revenue Foregone		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		766 601	966 962	1 091 706	1 141 500	1 288 622	1 288 622	1 385 000	1 495 800	1 615 464
Service charges - water revenue										
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	128 360	134 008	158 637	166 853	174 681	174 681	204 600	222 922	242 887
less Revenue Foregone		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		128 360	134 008	158 637	166 853	174 681	174 681	204 600	222 922	242 887
Service charges - sanitation revenue										
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		54 755	59 702	66 946	74 241	72 841	72 841	78 000	84 240	90 979
less Revenue Foregone		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		54 755	59 702	66 946	74 241	72 841	72 841	78 000	84 240	90 979
Service charges - refuse revenue										
Total refuse removal revenue	6	39 044	46 088	52 520	57 050	58 390	58 390	62 000	66 960	72 317
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		39 044	46 088	52 520	57 050	58 390	58 390	62 000	66 960	72 317
Other Revenue by source										
Refund Insurance Claims		381	359	148	1 169	1 169	1 169	1 229	1 289	1 354
Concession Fees		399	501	454	400	400	400	390	417	447
Extention Fees		14 958	10 098	72 889	8 660	8 660	8 660	9 444	10 105	10 812
Drivers Licence (Renewal)		1 400	1 852	2 023	1 800	2 000	2 000	2 100	2 247	2 404
Railway Sidings		935	1 133	1 008	870	870	870	1 000	1 070	1 145
Settlement Discount Fees		755	593	1 175	850	1 200	1 200	1 100	1 177	1 259
Skills Levies		966	2 077	1 755	1 000	800	800	340	364	389
Fees Sundries		7 031	(5 841)	14 981	857	949	949	848	908	971
Sale of Impounded Vehicles		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other Revenue		187	2 357	13 882	122	134	134	101	107	114
Total 'Other' Revenue	3									
	1	27 011	13 129	108 315	15 729	16 183	16 183	16 553	17 685	18 896
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:										
Employee related costs										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	219 353	238 577	261 818	300 247	303 037	303 037	340 225	364 044	391 350
Pension and UIF Contributions		41 792	45 411	54 937	59 019	60 794	60 794	80 394	86 030	92 806
Medical Aid Contributions		17 089	19 835	22 223	31 017	24 293	24 293	32 470	34 746	37 354
Overtime		25 954	27 268	26 267	25 834	28 251	28 251	30 592	32 581	34 700
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 124	1 203	1 293
Motor Vehicle Allowance		21 448	24 402	27 988	33 023	32 752	32 752	38 178	40 854	43 922
Cellphone Allowance		801	1 025	1 207	1 595	1 446	1 446	2 128	2 280	2 453
Housing Allowances		4 148	3 755	3 672	4 637	4 052	4 052	4 450	4 764	5 124
Other benefits and allowances		22 719	23 717	26 301	27 247	27 041	27 041	32 368	34 638	37 239
Payments in lieu of leave		6 430	9 196	12 538	21 685	13 299	13 299	17 391	18 611	20 010
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		2 124	2 520	3 009	3 401	3 466	3 466	3 821	4 088	4 395
sub-total	4									
	5	361 857	395 706	439 960	508 764	499 490	499 490	583 141	623 840	670 647
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		657	-	2 834	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	361 199	395 706	437 126	508 764	499 490	499 490	583 141	623 840	670 647
Contributions recognised - capital										
List contributions by contract		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		287 923	300 901	345 315	287 733	287 733	287 733	285 116	274 335	266 301
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10	208 873	222 658	236 926	142 515	142 515	142 515	102 727	66 366	26 366
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	79 050	78 242	108 389	145 218	145 218	145 218	182 390	207 970	239 935
Bulk purchases										
Electricity Bulk Purchases		578 674	756 100	854 691	830 923	959 186	959 186	1 006 863	1 087 412	1 174 404
Water Bulk Purchases		70 857	77 960	82 555	97 958	98 782	98 782	89 640	97 355	105 833
Total bulk purchases	1	649 531	834 060	937 247	928 881	1 057 967	1 057 967	1 096 502	1 184 766	1 280 238
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants		599	681	1 331	1 674	1 749	1 749	2 501	2 670	2 861
Non-cash transfers and grants		5 750	4 862	5 846	8 230	8 467	8 467	11 248	12 036	12 938
Total transfers and grants	1	6 349	5 543	7 178	9 904	10 216	10 216	13 749	14 705	15 800
Contracted services										
Cleaning Services		1 623	1 907	1 877	1 718	1 718	1 718	1 821	1 948	2 094
Fire Services		3 727	4 332	4 566	4 900	2 736	2 736	-	-	-
Human Resources		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IT Services		4 640	371	134	150	160	160	160	171	184
Medical Services		391	393	443	433	433	433	461	493	531
Meter Reading Service		4 947	4 907	6 770	7 581	8 320	8 320	8 860	9 481	10 192
Security		23 639	20 262	20 902	22 000	23 509	23 509	22 000	23 540	25 306
Sewerage and Purification Works		18 887	19 919	22 495	24 556	30 000	30 000	30 612	32 755	35 211
Sewerage Waste Disposal		6 487	7 058	8 063	8 435	8 320	8 320	9 467	10 130	10 890
Water Purification Works		16 603	19 847	21 776	20 092	24 000	24 000	23 537	25 185	27 074
Other		6 845	21 106	49 811	39 797	48 267	48 267	59 821	63 869	68 170
Rent Equipment and Vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 930	3 135	3 370
sub-total	1	87 889	100 102	136 837	129 661	147 463	147 463	159 669	170 707	183 021
Allocations to organs of state:										
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total contracted services		87 889	100 102	136 837	129 661	147 463	147 463	159 669	170 707	183 021
Other Expenditure By Type										
Collection costs		10	57	118	80	2 120	2 120	100	107	115
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultant fees		1 941	3 025	6 321	2 026	5 291	5 291	6 784	5 257	5 383
Audit fees		1 657	2 020	3 682	2 650	2 650	2 650	2 809	3 006	3 231
General expenses		5 974	751	680	84 870	94 476	94 476	100 053	96 167	103 090
Advertisements		625	1 041	1 755	1 224	2 099	2 099	2 326	2 489	2 676
Bank Charges		1 041	1 191	1 330	1 500	3 055	3 055	3 100	3 317	3 566
Bursaries		654	659	941	846	1 008	1 008	1 755	1 860	1 972
Community Facilitation		1 940	2 275	4 323	4 500	5 179	5 179	6 061	6 439	6 871
Entertainment		261	670	945	607	1 059	1 059	792	847	911
Environmental Projects		132	181	234	172	318	318	110	118	127
Fuel and Oil		10 301	12 486	14 607	15 277	15 258	15 258	16 489	17 637	18 968
General Training - External		610	881	933	1 141	1 117	1 117	656	701	754
Legal Fees		2 466	2 385	1 600	859	3 909	3 909	1 100	1 177	1 265
Licences and Permits		1 12								

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENTS	Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PUBLIC SAFETY	Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATION AND ENVIRONMENT	Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL	Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND	Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - TRANSPORT,	Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING	Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Total
R thousand	1												
Revenue By Source													
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	314 000	-	-	-	-	-	314 000
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 385 000	-	-	-	-	1 385 000
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	204 600	-	-	-	204 600
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 000	-	-	-	78 000
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	62 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 000
Service charges - other		1 285	1 101	1 103	-	1	5 686	2 577	659	-	27	122	12 561
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 078	-	1 860	3 296	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	8 234
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	10 605	-	-	-	-	-	10 605
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	1 542	-	-	-	-	-	1 542
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		-	8 852	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 877
Licences and permits		73	1 600	-	-	-	55	-	-	-	-	-	1 728
Agency services		-	6 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 350
Other revenue		16	2 221	56	980	345	1 818	223	9 554	1 068	255	16	16 553
Transfers recognised - operational		8 419	53 107	7 135	1 143	-	2 530	4 858	177 553	758	5 005	-	260 509
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		10 871	135 231	10 179	5 418	346	336 236	1 392 658	470 367	1 826	5 288	2 138	2 370 559
Expenditure By Type													
Employee related costs		32 363	151 811	76 453	45 101	12 476	51 773	46 081	67 023	44 974	34 780	20 305	583 141
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	23 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 176
Debt impairment		-	1 000	-	-	-	100	150	1 800	-	-	-	3 050
Depreciation & asset impairment		5 179	4 271	13 282	21 948	69	669	30 006	68 380	23 189	15 212	186	182 390
Finance charges		104	807	2 667	3 792	0	1	20 333	32 219	15 746	1 942	3	77 614
Bulk purchases		-	-	22	-	-	-	998 283	98 197	-	-	-	1 096 502
Other materials		17	65	2 347	766	-	-	5 846	5 879	15 632	4 151	-	34 702
Contracted services		2 194	2 505	15 069	11 828	-	10 853	8 093	76 337	21 639	9 259	1 893	159 669
Transfers and grants		-	2 148	638	1 200	-	4 900	1 381	2 819	-	-	663	13 749
Other expenditure		19 037	71 586	34 506	(80 025)	(8 069)	(66 803)	120 477	105 475	26 125	(21 535)	(11 519)	189 254
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		58 894	234 194	144 983	27 785	4 476	1 493	1 230 650	458 129	147 305	43 809	11 530	2 363 247
Surplus/(Deficit)		(48 023)	(98 962)	(134 804)	(22 367)	(4 130)	334 743	162 008	12 238	(145 479)	(38 521)	(9 392)	7 311
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	111 456	-	-	-	119 456
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(48 023)	(98 962)	(134 804)	(22 367)	(4 130)	334 743	170 008	123 694	(145 479)	(38 521)	(9 392)	126 767

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

REN2022 annual financial statement - Supporting Table G45 Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position										
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand										
ASSETS										
Call investment deposits										
Call deposits < 90 days	2	–	80 000	40 000	100 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	200 000
Other current investments > 90 days		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Call investment deposits		–	80 000	40 000	100 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	200 000
Consumer debtors										
Consumer debtors	2	144 354	205 250	262 463	213 460	262 463	262 463	284 510	308 509	334 315
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(16 500)	(19 500)	(23 000)	(24 075)	(25 075)	(25 075)	(28 125)	(30 414)	(32 733)
Total Consumer debtors		127 854	185 750	239 463	189 385	237 388	237 388	256 385	278 096	301 582
Debt impairment provision										
Balance at the beginning of the year		15 000	16 500	19 500	22 000	23 000	25 075	25 075	28 125	31 389
Contributions to the provision		2 310	3 000	3 647	2 075	2 075	2 075	3 050	3 264	3 508
Bad debts written off		(810)	–	(147)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Balance at end of year		16 500	19 500	23 000	24 075	25 075	27 150	28 125	31 389	34 897
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)										
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	3	10 788 658	10 853 138	10 951 251	11 416 064	11 546 842	11 543 510	11 749 397	12 080 420	12 383 521
Leases recognised as PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation		6 316 232	6 503 369	6 844 944	7 048 779	7 067 624	7 067 624	7 444 500	7 678 318	7 894 410
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	4 472 425	4 349 769	4 106 307	4 367 285	4 479 218	4 475 886	4 304 897	4 402 101	4 489 111
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities - Borrowing										
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		81 205	94 791	106 224	109 141	106 676	106 676	122 938	128 273	131 617
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		81 205	94 791	106 224	109 141	106 676	106 676	122 938	128 273	131 617
Trade and other payables										
Trade and other creditors	2	200 719	237 711	250 276	249 597	249 597	249 597	265 072	280 711	296 150
Unspent conditional transfers		24 470	47 516	113 803	116 357	116 357	116 357	116 357	116 357	116 357
VAT		–	–	–	2 685	2 685	2 685	–	–	–
Total Trade and other payables		225 189	285 226	364 078	368 639	368 639	368 639	381 429	397 068	412 507
Non current liabilities - Borrowing										
Borrowing	4	750 237	732 522	625 250	722 333	724 032	724 032	686 593	648 320	641 704
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		750 237	732 522	625 250	722 333	724 032	724 032	686 593	648 320	641 704
Provisions - non-current										
Retirement benefits		189 391	218 332	204 419	230 121	233 332	233 332	249 175	265 122	282 090
List other major provision items		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Provisions - non-current		189 391	218 332	204 419	230 121	233 332	233 332	249 175	265 122	282 090
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	1	3 686 569	3 520 018	3 481 844	3 687 078	3 572 499	3 572 499	3 707 704	3 623 709	3 796 183
GRAP adjustments		20 135	111 675	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance		3 706 704	3 631 693	3 481 844	3 687 078	3 572 499	3 572 499	3 707 704	3 623 709	3 796 183
Surplus/(Deficit)		15 668	75 377	185 507	102 040	247 706	247 706	126 767	180 934	147 633
Appropriations to Reserves		–	(2 568)	–	–	(81 388)	(81 388)	(54 482)	(61 000)	(73 000)
Transfers from Reserves		4 804	–	6 541	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets		(208 873)	(222 658)	(236 926)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		–	–	–	(216 618)	(31 114)	(31 114)	(156 280)	52 540	108 521
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3 518 303	3 481 844	3 436 965	3 572 499	3 707 704	3 707 704	3 623 709	3 796 183	3 979 336
Reserves										
Housing Development Fund		54 279	56 848	50 306	52 296	52 296	52 296	53 341	54 408	55 496
Capital replacement		–	–	–	–	81 388	81 388	54 482	61 000	73 000
Self-insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	2	54 279	56 848	50 306	52 296	133 684	133 684	107 823	115 408	128 496
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	3 572 582	3 538 691	3 487 271	3 624 795	3 841 388	3 841 388	3 731 532	3 911 590	4 107 832

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services										

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
R thousand													
Good Governance	Office of the Municipal Manager			-	-	2 473	1 873	2 685	2 685	2 138	2 288	2 447	
	Risk Management (Internal Audit)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Intergrated Development Planning			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Public Communications			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Corporate Services			1 655	1 459	1 698	839	1 336	1 336	1 553	1 660	1 773	
	Councillors			-	268	228	105	565	565	165	177	189	
	Councillors support and Public participation services			1 228	3 509	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Public Safety and Security Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Fire and Rescue Services			692	1 149	1 464	875	899	899	581	621	664	
	Licensing (Vehicles)			7 714	9 449	9 919	9 309	9 870	9 870	10 057	10 761	11 523	
	Traffic Operations and Administration			2 409	3 441	11 136	10 726	9 746	9 746	9 146	9 786	10 470	
	Security Services (Crime prevention and CCTV System)			529	381	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Disaster Management			8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sustainable Infrastructure and	Water and sanitation			366 603	380 665	470 210	498 429	590 198	590 198	578 409	645 992	650 625	
	Scientific Services			5 581	5 188	6 008	6 625	7 177	7 177	8 425	10 652	10 998	
	Water Demand Management and Strategy			-	-	837	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Electricity Supply Services			778 980	970 954	1 133 941	1 148 613	1 323 195	1 323 195	1 400 658	1 514 492	1 633 643	
	Streetlights, Operations and LV networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Transport,Roads and Stormwater			935	1 133	2 263	1 535	1 535	1 535	1 826	1 141	1 220	
	Solid Waste Management			52 482	61 322	69 353	86 518	87 843	87 843	103 275	112 873	121 074	
	Primary Health (Clinic Services)			4 529	4 819	4 842	5	6 883	6 883	7 296	7 733	8 197	
	Public Health and pollution control			1 326	4 345	4 401	4 863	4 871	4 871	4 871	4 872	4 873	
	Engineering support services			86	127	60	71	42	42	32	34	37	
	Fleet management services			47	327	85	223	223	223	234	245	258	
	Process Control System			-	-	-	11	11	11	11	12	12	
	Municipal Buildings and Structures			-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Biodiversity (Cemeteries) and Conservation			445	434	444	512	482	482	507	542	580	
	Recreational facilities Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Sport and recreation development			4 141	4 380	6 017	9 844	12 395	12 395	2 311	2 472	2 644	
	Public Libraries			1 006	3 713	3 619	6 865	6 855	6 855	7 055	7 478	8 098	
	Museums			95	127	136	150	150	150	307	323	340	
	Community halls and Thusong centres			449	503	354	486	456	456	338	361	385	
	Social and Economic	Local Economic development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Development and Support of markets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Marketing and Tourism			439	8 851	2 755	450	450	450	441	472	505
		Urban and Rural Planning			5 855	19 705	14 310	5 270	5 401	5 401	2 645	3 321	3 433
Human Settlement Programme				3 499	2 909	9 042	1 020	34 524	34 524	8 226	4 954	4 187	
Economic Development Facilitation				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport facilities and operations coordination				-	-	27	3 005	7 428	7 428	5	6	6	
Human Resources and Industrial Relation Services				2 842	3 837	3 433	2 764	2 364	2 364	1 842	1 970	2 108	
Institutional Development	Information communication and Technology services			362	(99)	947	731	1 077	1 077	1 426	2 011	2 026	
	Expenditure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sound Financial Management	Revenue			193 192	220 449	280 077	289 313	302 370	302 370	335 480	368 074	403 904	
	Supply chain management			599	228	568	425	475	475	755	808	865	
								-	-	-	-	-	
Allocations to other priorities			2										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	1 437 727	1 713 573	2 040 655	2 091 454	2 421 505	2 421 505	2 490 015	2 716 129	2 887 082	

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
R thousand													
Good Governance	Office of the Municipal Manager			2 045	2 776	13 280	10 742	11 066	11 066	11 382	12 112	12 920	
	Risk Management (Internal Audit)			–	–	–	9	9	9	32	33	35	
	Intergrated Development Planning			–	–	77	110	110	110	117	125	134	
	Performance Management			557	1 166	475	139	139	139	148	158	170	
	Public Communications			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
	Corporate Services			8 704	6 085	7 370	7 577	7 267	7 267	5 925	4 026	1 822	
	Councillors			4 921	7 057	15 514	(405)	927	927	266	277	295	
	Councillors support and Public participation services			16 186	14 537	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
	Public Safety and Security Services			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
	Fire and Rescue Services			31 492	33 675	36 240	43 898	43 035	43 035	46 223	49 472	52 949	
	Licensing (Vehicles)			6 231	7 163	8 128	9 188	9 151	9 151	9 957	10 609	11 349	
	Traffic Operations and Administration			24 954	23 678	30 272	34 526	35 760	35 760	36 122	38 544	41 266	
	Security Services (Crime prevention and CCTV System)			804	503	257	1 091	1 608	1 608	4 030	4 311	4 633	
	Disaster Management			501	719	739	882	899	899	1 461	1 560	1 677	
Sustainable Infrastructure and	Water and sanitation			296 762	323 131	370 655	408 516	438 056	438 056	443 263	473 438	519 655	
	Scientific Services			8 490	9 088	13 540	12 263	14 264	14 264	21 335	24 368	25 259	
	Water Demand Management and Strategy			–	–	4 193	4 176	4 480	4 480	4 765	5 069	5 396	
	Electricity Supply Services			757 688	943 872	954 591	934 741	1 064 134	1 064 134	1 204 958	1 295 418	1 392 869	
	Streetlights, Operations and LV networks			13 945	16 317	18 807	21 433	21 431	21 431	25 692	27 353	28 933	
	Transport,Roads and Stormwater			81 322	75 899	101 516	131 606	146 558	146 558	147 305	168 700	196 232	
	Solid Waste Management			67 844	74 889	82 319	84 091	93 470	93 470	96 593	103 194	110 143	
	Primary Health (Clinic Services)			14 424	15 665	16 800	20 434	22 590	22 590	23 696	25 128	26 895	
	Public Health and pollution control			7 640	8 388	9 502	12 309	12 774	12 774	14 376	15 297	16 354	
	Engineering support services			13 733	14 927	13 372	11 803	11 362	11 362	12 563	13 354	14 281	
	Fleet management services			43	327	85	21 555	14 179	14 179	9 933	6 271	4 680	
	Process Control System			0	0	5 592	6 980	6 789	6 789	10 078	10 671	11 318	
	Municipal Buildings and Structures			–	(0)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	
	Biodiversity (Cemeteries) and Conservation			6 141	6 418	6 139	8 383	8 312	8 312	8 354	8 796	9 471	
	Recreational facilities Management			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
	Sport and recreation development			69 837	76 405	90 872	104 855	103 834	103 834	118 074	126 022	132 902	
	Public Libraries			11 417	11 356	12 954	17 131	17 199	17 199	16 908	17 720	18 942	
	Museums			1 052	1 127	1 217	1 515	1 414	1 414	1 648	1 759	1 886	
	Community halls and Thusong centres			8 072	8 719	10 200	12 618	13 003	13 003	15 296	16 291	17 386	
	Social and Economic	Local Economic development			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Development and Support of markets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Marketing and Tourism			18	72	269	342	344	344	903	909	940
		Urban and Rural Planning			22 450	21 370	31 151	40 401	37 197	37 197	43 581	44 645	47 493
		Human Settlement Programme			2 777	3 780	7 607	6 514	10 281	10 281	15 313	16 160	17 084
Economic Development Facilitation				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Property Evaluations				1 107	1 289	–	1 500	–	–	–	–	–	
Public Transport facilities and operations coordination				1 049	949	1 093	1 692	1 715	1 715	1 735	1 485	1 347	
Institutional Development	Human Resources and Industrial Relation Services			4 422	5 453	4 779	7 958	8 284	8 284	7 171	7 617	8 128	
	Information communication and Technology services			355	(100)	947	3 530	4 154	4 154	2 552	2 713	2 899	
Sound Financial Management	Expenditure			(32 874)	(39 438)	(7 665)	2 250	3 528	3 528	674	719	771	
	Revenue			(32 874)	(39 438)	(7 665)	2 250	3 528	3 528	674	719	771	
	Supply chain management			824	371	(80)	814	949	949	144	154	166	
Allocations to other priorities				1									
Total Expenditure					1 422 058	1 638 196	1 855 148	1 989 414	2 173 799	2 173 799	2 363 247	2 535 196	2 739 449

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
R thousand													
Good Governance	Office of the Municipal Manager	A		–	–	–	150	225	225	49	44	78	
	Risk Management (Internal Audit)	B		–	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
	Intergrated Development Planning	C		191	271	219	156	112	112	168	270	343	
	Public Communications	D		–	76	70	4	–	–	–	–	–	
	Corporate Services	E		1 921	34	368	1 452	1 052	1 052	729	123	–	
	Councillors	F		–	–	–	225	225	225	119	–	7	
	Councillors support and Public	G		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
	Public Safety and Security	H		–	–	272	–	–	–	–	–	–	
	Fire and Rescue Services	I		–	82	983	5 419	6 211	6 211	16 559	7 783	5 028	
	Licensing (Vehicles)	J		–	–	6	355	393	393	590	300	300	
	Traffic Operations and	K		112	7	–	1 710	597	597	–	–	–	
	Security Services (Crime	L		–	–	–	–	64	64	64	–	–	
Sustainable Infrastructure and	Water and sanitation	M		53 215	46 770	48 608	124 708	207 642	207 642	164 596	171 189	143 427	
	Scientific Services	N		1 275	–	1 209	1 000	3 201	3 201	1 300	2 310	4 000	
	Water Demand Management and	O		–	–	1 814	2 923	2 559	2 559	681	1 500	2 800	
	Electricity Supply Services	P		17 019	8 277	15 575	58 860	81 407	81 407	56 697	25 493	26 875	
	Streetlights, Operations and LV	A		20	–	1 937	6 569	7 951	7 951	11 060	4 917	6 254	
	Transport,Roads and Stormwater	B		8 579	2 237	7 034	37 492	28 755	28 755	24 185	14 018	17 234	
	Solid Waste Management	C		–	53	239	11 301	6 508	6 508	6 058	5 830	4 500	
	Primary Health (Clinic Services)	D		38	13	226	1 810	1 448	1 448	3 483	2 555	466	
	Public Health and pollution control	E		20	4	27	4 659	4 586	4 586	5 632	57	142	
	Engineering support services	F		–	–	20	1	24	24	24	–	–	
	Fleet management services	G		88	15 483	7 493	16 772	25 111	25 111	25 683	20 446	21 699	
	Process Control System	H		–	39	2 060	5 266	5 298	5 298	2 089	2 350	5 050	
	Biodiversity (Cemeteries) and	I		428	3	766	1 421	696	696	2 100	1 500	3 500	
	Recreational facilities	J		–	–	231	–	47	47	–	–	–	
	Sport and recreation development	K		923	929	2 164	17 723	17 558	17 558	23 273	12 742	30 298	
	Public Libraries	L		165	136	770	3 805	3 379	3 379	9 410	1 740	1 720	
	Museums	M		19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
	Community halls and Thusong	N		38	–	1 621	4 601	4 419	4 419	9 872	8 600	7 800	
	Social and Economic	Local Economic development	P		459	9	–	–	–	–	44	44	72
		Development and Support of	A		–	–	–	3 000	7 423	7 423	3 542	–	–
Marketing and Tourism		B		–	8 406	2 370	7 000	10 171	10 171	9 258	–	–	
Urban and Rural Planning		C		944	532	1 024	1 292	3 960	3 960	2 873	–	–	
Human Settlement Programme		D		(1 181)	623	6 046	–	26 244	26 244	22 442	–	–	
Economic Development		E		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Institutional Development	Human Resources and Industrial	F		–	8	16	36	20	20	94	50	94	
	Information communication and	G		1 751	2 382	11 372	13 570	10 263	10 263	9 927	8 096	10 257	
Sound Financial Management	Expenditure	L		133	235	268	1 816	28	28	5 464	1 207	28 054	
	Revenue	M		19	25	180	1 830	224	224	1 799	15 401	910	
	Supply chain management	N		–	347	51	1 788	90	90	–	315	–	
Allocations to other priorities				3									
Total Capital Expenditure				1	86 176	87 042	115 036	338 714	467 890	467 890	419 862	308 879	320 907

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Vote 1 - Water and Sanitation Services										
Function 1 - Delivery of Basic Water Services										
Sub-function 1 - House Connection										
Connection	% of Household	47.9%	47.9%	43.4%	51.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%
Sub-function 2 - Yard Connection										
Connection	% of Household	45.2%	43.0%	42.9%	49.0%	44.4%	44.0%	44.0%	44.0%	44.0%
Sub-function 3 - Communal Supply > 200m										
Water Connection	% of Household	3.4%	3.4%	2.2%	2.0%	1.5%	1.5%	1.0%	0.4%	0.0%
Function 2 - Basic Sanitation Services										
Sub-function 1 - Waterborne Sewerage										
Sewerage Services	% of Household	43.9%	43.9%	39.3%	47.0%	47.0%	47.0%	50.0%	49.0%	49.0%
Sub-function 2 - VIP's										
Sewerage	% of Household	15.5%	16.0%	25.4%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	40.6%	49.0%	49.0%
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - Electricity Supply										
Function 1 - Electricity Connection										
Sub-function 1 - Household Connection										
Municipality Household Connection	% of Household	99.0%	99.0%	93.0%	99.0%	93.0%	93.0%	95.0%	99.0%	99.0%
Sub-function 2 - Free Household										
Free Connections	% of Household	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%
Sub-function 3 - Eskom Supply										
Household Connections	% of Household	70.0%	70.0%	70.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	90.0%	93.0%	94.0%
Vote 3 - Solid Waste Removal										
Function 1 - Weekly Refuse Removal Services										
Sub-function 1 - Urban 240 litre Bin										
Litre Refuse Bin Services	% of Household	59.9%	0.0%	56.0%	70.0%	54.0%	54.0%	54.0%	54.0%	54.0%
Sub-function 2 - Free Basic Refuse Removal										
Insert measure/s description	% of Household	13.0%	13.0%	16.0%	13.0%	18.0%	18.0%	21.0%	21.0%	22.0%

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<u>Borrowing Management</u>										
Credit Rating										
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	11.5%	10.0%	8.6%	9.3%	8.4%	8.4%	8.5%	8.2%	7.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	13.3%	11.0%	8.9%	10.4%	9.4%	9.4%	9.5%	9.0%	8.4%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	224.5%	0.0%	43.7%	47.8%	47.8%	34.0%	59.6%	63.1%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	21.0%	20.7%	17.9%	19.9%	18.8%	18.8%	18.4%	16.6%	15.6%
<u>Liquidity</u>										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.7	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.6
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.7	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.6
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.1	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9
<u>Revenue Management</u>										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		98.4%	97.5%	96.5%	98.0%	99.6%	99.6%	97.0%	97.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		98.4%	97.5%	96.5%	98.0%	99.6%	99.6%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	10.7%	13.0%	14.2%	10.7%	12.0%	12.0%	11.9%	11.9%	12.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old									
<u>Creditors Management</u>										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))									
Creditors to Cash and Investments		507.4%	307.9%	148.2%	90.6%	66.9%	66.4%	62.5%	59.7%	53.2%
<u>Other Indicators</u>										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	83 850	257 370	43 778	43 778	43 778	43 778	43 778	43 778	43 778
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	32 702	123 538	28 018	31 233	31 233	31 233	35 367	38 022	40 882
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated									
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	11 089	13 485	14 345	14 345	14 345	14 345	14 345	14 345	14 345
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	12 863	16 047	20 370	23 239	23 239	23 239	23 262	24 506	26 765
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated									
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	26.0%	23.8%	22.0%	25.5%	22.9%	22.9%	24.6%	24.4%	24.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27.0%	24.7%	23.0%	26.5%	23.9%	23.9%	25.6%	25.4%	25.2%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	14.5%	13.0%	13.0%	14.7%	13.9%	13.9%	14.5%	14.4%	14.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	12.0%	9.7%	9.5%	11.1%	10.0%	10.0%	11.0%	11.2%	11.5%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	14.3	16.6	15.8	14.7	14.7	14.7	15.0	15.8	17.1
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	12.4%	15.0%	17.2%	12.2%	13.7%	13.7%	13.6%	13.6%	13.7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.4	0.7	1.3	2.0	2.5	2.5	2.7	2.7	3.0

References

KZN282 uMhlathuze Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	39 559	77 214	168 894	275 557	372 838	376 170	374 671	424 050	469 905	556 352
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(53 101)	70 668	144 196	75 291	105 654	49 748	–	203 147	250 057	330 560
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	0.4	0.7	1.3	2.0	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.7	2.7	3.0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(193 205)	(147 281)	(51 420)	102 040	247 706	247 706	247 706	126 767	180 934	147 633
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	15.0%	7.7%	0.2%	3.3%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	2.9%	2.4%	2.4%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	98.4%	97.5%	96.5%	98.0%	99.6%	99.6%	99.6%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	99.7%	86.5%	98.4%	70.2%	67.4%	66.7%	0.0%	60.0%	108.1%	101.2%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	205.8%	0.0%	40.8%	44.4%	44.4%	0.0%	32.6%	59.6%	63.1%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	45.8%	30.6%	(24.7%)	22.6%	0.0%	(100.0%)	8.0%	8.5%	8.4%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(12.2%)	(20.0%)	9.9%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	(57.7%)	5.7%	5.7%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	4.5%	5.0%	6.3%	6.7%	6.8%	6.8%	0.0%	8.0%	8.4%	8.8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.1%	28.9%	54.1%	52.0%	37.9%	37.9%	0.0%	42.5%	45.6%	40.4%

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		01/07/2007	01/07/2007	01/12/2012						
Financial year valuation used		2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014			2014/2015		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	-	-	-	22	20	20	-	25	-
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	3	1	1	6	6	6	6	6	6
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		01/07/2008	01/07/2008	01/07/2008	01/07/2013			01/07/2013		
No. of properties	5	29 489	29 661	29 842	34 939					
No. of sectional title values	5	127 497 800	210 521 600	12 410 000	4 249 579 410	4 249 579 410	4 249 579 410	1 130 000	1 200 000	6 000 000
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		2	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	1
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers		25	39	12	1 471	15	-	50	70	20
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	8	25	39	12	1 471	15	-	50	70	20
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	756	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	3 623 000	900 000	-	69 643 600	4 303 000	-	3 900 000	4 000 000	4 500 000
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		110 300 000	-	-	31 644 367 950	40 010 000	-	3 900 000	4 000 000	4 500 000
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)			12	9	54					
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)			431	439	443					
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)			245	248	262					
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)			868	787	1 023					
Total valuation reductions:		-	1 556	1 484	1 783	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5	28 669	29 076	29 313	35 932	35 308	35 308	39 545	43 499	47 849
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		No	No	No	No			No		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	178 078	199 197	265 579	302 910		302 910	339 259	373 185	410 504
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	175 407	196 210	261 596	298 366		298 366	334 170	367 587	404 346
Expected cash collection rate (%)		98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%		98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-					
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-					
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		345	343	613	961		992	3 995	4 391	4 830
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-					
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		13 022	14 192	16 549	17 731					
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		171	-	-	-					
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		13 538	14 535	17 162	18 692	-	992	3 995	4 391	4 830

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2013/14																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		24 819	1 285	1 275	249	179	475	196	–	–	–	3	–	–	–	22	8
No. of sectional title property values		3 533 140 410	716 439 000	12 586 209 000	729 289 000	2 628 433 000	462 068 000	69 643 600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		275 886 000	1 038 461 000	218 267 000	35 198 666	3 700 000	191 025 000	43 609 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 542 000
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers		1 347	106	150	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		10	2	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	5	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil
No. of successful objections		1 337	104	147	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	569	51	60	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)							23	54									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		441				2	8										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		262															
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	726					1 668									6	
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6	17 659	6 960	4 815	599	3 092	1 325	46								53	15
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.006440	0.012880	0.012880	0.001610	0.006440	0.006440	0.001610	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.001610	0.012880
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		113 725	89 642	62 012	965	19 913	8 532	75								86	199
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		112 019	88 298	61 082	951	19 615	8 404	74								85	196
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%								98.5%	98.5%
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		993															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–															
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		1 703					15 738	38								224	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–															
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)																	

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2014/15																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		80	35	35	5	5	20	3	–	–	–	3	–	–	–	22	8
No. of sectional title property values		284 712	1 564 278	15 424 276	5 905 174	28 883 880	1 909 372	721 696	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		934 758 000	144 061 000	303 949 000	74 683 000	73 200 000	983 993 000	873 444 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	851 289 000
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers		30	10	15	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		5	2	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil	nil
No. of successful objections	5	25	8	13	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	10	5	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		160	15	10	3	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1
Years since last valuation (select)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Frequency of valuation (select)		<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)							26	60									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		494					9	2									
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		294															
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	813					1 868									7	
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6	19 778	7 795	5 392	671	3 463	1 484	52								60	17
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.007210	0.015150	0.015150	0.001800	0.007210	0.007210	0.001800								0.001800	0.015150
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		142 601	118 094	81 694	1 208	24 970	10 699	93								108	262
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		140 462	116 323	80 469	1 190	24 595	10 538	92								106	258
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%								98.5%	98.5%
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		3 995															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–															
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		1 908					17 626	42								251	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)																	

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Property rates <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties		1:1	0.0053	0.0059	0.0067	0.0064	0.0072	0.0079	
Residential properties - vacant land		1:1	0.0053	0.0059	0.0067	0.0064	0.0072	0.0079	
Formal/informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used		1:0.25	0.0013	0.0015	0.0017	0.0016	0.0018	0.0020	
Farm properties - not used		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties		1:2	0.0106	0.0119	0.0135	0.0129	0.0152	0.0167	
Business and commercial properties		1:2	0.0106	0.0119	0.0135	0.0129	0.0152	0.0167	
Communal land - residential		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties		1:1	0.0053	0.0059	0.0067	0.0064	0.0072	0.0079	0.0079
Municipal properties		1:1	0.0053	0.0059	0.0067	0.0064	0.0072	0.0079	0.0079
Public service infrastructure		1:0.25	0.0013	0.0015	0.0017	0.0016	0.0018	0.0020	0.0020
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i>									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		Value > 400 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	95 000	95 000	95 000	95 000
Indigent rebate or exemption		On Application	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		On Application	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption		NPO - on Application	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>			0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	14.9100	0.0000	0.0000
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>			0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>			0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	2.4000	2.5920	2.8771	3.1073	3.2937	3.4900	3.7000
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	5.0456	5.6511	6.3999	6.9759	7.4642	7.9100	8.3800
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	5.7672	6.5746	7.4786	8.1891	9.8912	10.4800	11.1100
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	6.1390	7.1212	8.1360	8.9089	12.9012	13.6700	14.4900
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>			0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>			0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Waste water - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>			4.5600	5.1300	5.8000	6.2400	6.7400	7.2800	7.8600
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Other	2		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>			136.5100	150.7200	190.7800	205.0900	219.4400	234.8000	251.2400
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>			0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	0.6129	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Flat rate tariff - meter <i>(c/kwh)</i>			0.5981	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Flat rate tariff - prepaid <i>(c/kwh)</i>			0.7256	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0.0000	0.6289	0.6597	0.7035	0.7879	0.8825	0.9884
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0.0000	0.7664	0.8201	0.8791	0.9846	1.1027	1.2350
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0.0000	0.9366	1.0341	1.1090	1.2421	1.3911	1.5580
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0.0000	0.9759	1.0818	1.1602	1.2994	1.4554	1.6300
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0.0000	1.1396	1.2609	1.3529	1.5152	1.6971	1.9008
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0.0000	0.6289	0.6597	0.7035	0.7879	0.8825	0.9884
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0.0000	0.7664	0.8201	0.8791	0.9846	1.1027	1.2350
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0.0000	0.9366	1.0341	1.1090	1.2421	1.3911	1.5580
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0.0000	0.9759	1.0818	1.1602	1.2994	1.4554	1.6300
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0.0000	1.1396	1.2609	1.3529	1.5152	1.6971	1.9008
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixed fee			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week			61	69	78	92	100	108	117
250l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
<i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
PSI		30% Reduction	4	4	5	37 808	42 345	46 579	51 237
Residential Reduction		R15 000	-	-	-	2 899 642	3 247 599	3 572 358	3 929 594
Residential Reduction - Value < R400 000		R90 000	-	-	-	6 703 493	7 507 912	8 258 703	9 084 573
POW		100% Exemption	1 069	1 333	1 577	1 703 374	1 907 778	2 098 556	2 308 412
NPO		100% Exemption	53	28	67	223 983	250 860	275 947	303 541
Pensioners		R150 000 Exemption	301	348	617	992 687	1 111 809	1 222 990	1 345 289
Water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in thresholds)							
0.0 - 0.2 Kl per day		0.2 kl per day	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
0.2 - 0.5 Kl per day		0.5 kl per day	2.4000	2.5920	2.8771	3.1073	3.4802	3.8978	4.3655
0.5 - 1.0 Kl per day		1.0 kl per day	5.4560	5.6511	6.3999	6.9759	7.8130	8.7510	9.8006
Above 1kl per day		>1.01 kl per day							
1.0 - 2.0kl per day		2.0 kl per day	5.7672	6.5746	7.4786	8.1891	9.1718	10.2724	11.5051
Above 2kl per day		>2 kl per day	6.1390	7.1212	8.1360	8.9089	9.9780	11.1753	12.5164
Waste water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in structure)							
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	4.5600	5.1300	5.8000	6.2400	6.7400	7.2800	7.8600
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in thresholds)							
Basic Charge/ fixed rate(Rand/ Month)		(fill in thresholds)	136.5100	150.7200	190.7800				
FBE		(fill in thresholds)	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Life-line tariff - meter		(fill in thresholds)	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(fill in thresholds)	0.6129	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0.5981	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0.7256	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0.0000	0.6289	0.6597	0.7035	0.7470	0.8000	0.8600
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0.0000	0.7664	0.8201	0.8791	0.9313	0.1000	0.1100
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0.0000	0.9366	1.0341	1.1090	1.1950	0.1280	0.1400
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0.0000	0.9759	1.0818	1.1602	1.2498	1.3400	1.4300
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0.0000	1.1396	1.2609	1.3528	1.4559	1.5600	1.6700
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0.0000	0.6289	0.6597	0.7035	0.7470	0.8000	0.8600
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0.0000	0.7664	0.8201	0.8791	0.9313	1.0000	1.0700
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0.0000	0.9366	1.0341	1.1090	1.1950	1.2800	1.3700
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0.0000	0.9759	1.0818	1.1602	1.2498	1.3400	1.4300
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0.0000	1.1396	1.2609	1.3528	1.4559	1.5600	1.6700

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15 % incr.	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Rand/cent										
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	301.40	339.08	384.74	367.62	367.62	367.62	12.0%	411.57	460.79	515.90
Electricity: Basic levy	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity: Consumption	745.60	885.88	1 038.05	1 040.24	1 040.24	1 040.24	7.6%	1 119.06	1 203.88	1 295.13
Water: Basic levy	—	—	—	—	—	—	100.0%	14.91	15.89	16.94
Water: Consumption	97.28	108.09	121.89	132.60	132.60	132.60	6.8%	141.61	151.23	161.50
Sanitation	91.20	102.60	116.00	124.80	124.80	124.80	8.0%	134.80	137.59	144.47
Refuse removal	61.16	69.11	78.09	91.29	91.29	91.29	8.0%	98.59	106.48	114.99
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
sub-total	1 296.64	1 504.76	1 738.77	1 756.55	1 756.55	1 756.55	9.3%	1 920.54	2 075.86	2 248.93
VAT on Services	139.33	163.20	189.56	194.45	194.56	194.56		211.25	226.11	242.62
Total large household bill:	1 435.97	1 667.96	1 928.33	1 951.00	1 951.11	1 951.11	9.3%	2 131.79	2 301.97	2 491.55
% increase/-decrease		16.2%	15.6%	1.2%	4.1%	4.1%		9.3%	8.0%	8.2%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	213.40	240.08	272.41	260.28	260.28	260.28	12.0%	291.40	326.25	365.27
Electricity: Basic levy	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity: Consumption	372.76	399.98	432.06	572.66	572.66	572.66	7.9%	617.66	666.21	718.57
Water: Basic levy	—	—	—	—	—	—	100.0%	14.91	15.89	16.94
Water: Consumption	72.06	79.84	89.89	97.72	97.72	97.72	6.7%	104.29	107.74	113.12
Sanitation	91.20	102.60	116.00	124.80	124.80	124.80	8.0%	134.80	137.59	144.47
Refuse removal	61.16	69.11	78.09	90.89	90.89	90.89	8.0%	98.16	105.55	113.99
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
sub-total	810.58	891.61	988.45	1 146.35	1 146.35	1 146.35	10.0%	1 261.22	1 359.23	1 472.36
VAT on Services	83.60	91.21	100.25	124.05	124.05	124.05		135.77	144.62	154.99
Total small household bill:	894.18	982.82	1 088.70	1 270.40	1 270.40	1 270.40	10.0%	1 396.99	1 503.85	1 627.35
% increase/-decrease		9.9%	10.8%	16.7%	4.0%	4.0%		10.0%	7.6%	8.2%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	99.00	111.38	126.38	101.97	101.97	101.97	12.0%	114.16	127.81	143.10
Electricity: Basic levy	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity: Consumption	7.26	7.66	8.20	8.79	8.79	8.79	10.7%	9.35	9.94	10.57
Water: Basic levy	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water: Consumption	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation	91.20	102.60	116.00	124.80	124.80	124.80	8.0%	134.80	145.58	157.23
Refuse removal	61.16	69.11	78.09	90.49	90.49	90.49	8.0%	97.73	105.55	113.99
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
sub-total	258.62	290.75	328.67	326.05	326.05	326.05	9.2%	356.04	388.88	424.89
VAT on Services	22.35	25.11	28.32	31.37	31.37	31.37		33.86	36.55	39.45
Total small household bill:	280.97	315.86	356.99	357.42	357.42	357.42	9.1%	389.90	425.43	464.34
% increase/-decrease		12.4%	13.0%	0.1%	(0.4%)	(0.4%)		9.1%	9.1%	9.1%

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	80 000	40 000	100 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	200 000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	80 000	40 000	100 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	200 000
Consolidated total:		-	80 000	40 000	100 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	200 000

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		750 237	732 522	625 250	722 333	724 032	724 032	686 593	648 320	641 704
Municipality sub-total	1	750 237	732 522	625 250	722 333	724 032	724 032	686 593	648 320	641 704
Total Borrowing	1	750 237	732 522	625 250	722 333	724 032	724 032	686 593	648 320	641 704

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	59 238	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	59 238	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	59 238	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		148 783	171 244	183 679	208 070	212 185	212 185	233 951	247 988	262 684
Local Government Equitable Share		145 629	161 782	179 139	190 384	190 384	190 384	204 800	227 883	241 990
Finance Management		1 200	1 450	904	1 550	2 666	2 666	1 600	1 650	1 700
Municipal Systems Improvement		750	662	11	890	890	890	930	960	1 019
Department of Water Affairs		10	5 427	(1 500)	7 210	7 210	7 210	14 000	2 650	3 000
Project Mangement Unit		1 195	1 923	2 125	3 036	3 036	3 036	2 725	2 845	2 975
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		–	–	3 000	4 000	7 000	7 000	8 000	12 000	12 000
Extended Public Works Programme		–	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 896	–	–
Provincial Government:		5 674	8 176	15 197	6 709	19 552	19 552	21 701	19 223	19 470
Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleanest Town Award		515	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		74	125	134	143	143	143	299	314	331
Provincialisisation of Libraries		558	2 651	2 784	5 846	5 846	5 846	6 080	6 450	6 792
Libraries		–	595	620	720	720	720	756	794	1 056
Once-off Gratuity non-returning Councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land Use Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	2 817	–	5 966	5 966	7 276	3 937	3 099
Primary Health		4 527	4 804	4 842	–	6 878	6 878	7 290	7 728	8 192
Corridor Development		–	–	4 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		1 383	4 348	4 603	4 856	4 856	4 856	4 856	4 856	4 856
Environmental Health Subsidy		1 319	4 343	4 603	4 856	4 856	4 856	4 856	4 856	4 856
Regional Cemetery Subsidy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SMME Fair		44	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zulu Dance Competition		20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		1 322	1 430	105	–	400	400	–	–	–
BHP Billiton (HIV/Aids Mens revention Programme)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Umhlathuze Village Beneficiaries Contribution		61	38	42	–	–	–	–	–	–
Carnegie Funding - Libraries		(795)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
ABSA Sponsorship - Budget Insert		22	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
ABSA Sponsorship - Beach Festival		5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
ABSA - Networking Function		5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
ABSA - Smme Fair		–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Richards Bay Coal Terminal		–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Standard Bank - LED Summit		–	120	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Briardale Trading - Practical Interventions		–	262	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Business Against Crime - CCTV		1 102	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
FNB - SCM Indaba		21	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
FNB & Raizecorp - SMME Fair		13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ezemvelo Wildlife		(90)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foskor - Launch Disaster Management Advisory forum		8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism Association		471	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Lotto - Sports Development		500	800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Salga		–	200	–	–	400	400	–	–	–
Absa bank - Mandela Day		–	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mayoral Golf Day - Various		–	–	60	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	157 163	185 197	203 584	219 635	236 994	236 994	260 509	272 068	287 010
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		22 614	66 531	93 492	83 697	194 730	194 730	119 456	157 879	113 121
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		21 614	69 481	84 492	83 697	148 461	148 461	88 106	91 997	96 200
Municipal Systems Improvement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrification Projects		–	(3 950)	–	–	20 430	20 430	8 000	10 000	9 000
Electricity Demand Site		–	–	8 000	–	6 683	6 683	–	–	–
Extended Public Works Programme		–	–	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Conservation and Demand Management		1 000	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Water Projects		–	–	–	–	17 547	17 547	18 850	50 882	7 921
Rural Households Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	1 609	1 609	4 500	5 000	–
Provincial Government:		12 287	10 170	28 011	10 000	47 922	47 922	–	–	9 786
Housing		8 382	562	20 748	–	27 638	27 638	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation		–	–	3 500	10 000	17 344	17 344	–	–	–
Libraries		147	136	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Massification Grant		–	–	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	9 786
Urban Development Framework plan		3 758	–	–	–	2 940	2 940	–	–	–
Upgrade of Airport		–	9 472	1 764	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	207	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stadium and Assets Donated		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bus Shelters and laybys		–	–	207	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		489	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foskor - Water pipeline replacment		489	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Lotto - Sports Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Eskom - Felixton Substation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dischem - Camera		–	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	35 390	76 708	121 710	93 697	242 652	242 652	119 456	157 879	122 907
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		192 553	261 905	325 295	313 332	479 646	479 646	379 965	429 946	409 917

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		149 523	169 022	186 964	208 070	211 070	211 070	233 951	247 988	262 684
Local Government Equitable Share		145 629	161 782	179 139	190 384	190 384	190 384	204 800	227 883	241 990
Finance Management		1 227	1 117	1 268	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 600	1 650	1 700
Municipal Systems Improvement		144	999	190	890	890	890	930	960	1 019
Department of Water Affairs		762	3 202	561	7 210	7 210	7 210	14 000	2 650	3 000
Restructuring Grant		566	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Project Mangement Unit		1 195	1 923	2 125	3 036	3 036	3 036	2 725	2 845	2 975
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		–	–	3 505	4 000	7 000	7 000	8 000	12 000	12 000
Extended Public Works Programme		–	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 896	–	–
Electricity Demand Site		–	–	176	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		6 022	9 018	10 263	6 709	19 552	19 552	21 701	19 223	19 470
Housing		714	289	1 498	–	5 966	5 966	7 276	3 937	3 099
Community Development Workers Programme		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recycling project		6	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
GIS Support		20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Technical Support and WSDP		55	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Remote Water Metering Systemm		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation		–	–	17	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleanest Town Award		30	386	345	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		74	125	134	143	143	143	299	314	331
Provincilisation of Libraries		562	2 651	2 784	5 846	5 846	5 846	6 080	6 450	6 792
Libraries		–	603	531	720	720	720	756	794	1 056
Once-off Gratuity non-returning Councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land Use Management		35	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corridor Development		–	157	113	–	–	–	–	–	–
Primary Health		4 527	4 804	4 842	–	6 878	6 878	7 290	7 728	8 192
District Municipality:		1 320	4 372	4 774	4 856	4 856	4 856	4 856	4 856	4 856
<i>Environmental Health Subsidy</i>		1 319	4 343	4 603	4 856	4 856	4 856	4 856	4 856	4 856
<i>Regional Cemetery Subsidy</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>SMME Fair</i>		1	–	49	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Zulu Dance Competition</i>		–	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Museums</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Capacity Building</i>		–	9	122	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		562	637	113	–	400	400	–	–	–
<i>BHP Billiton (HIV/Aids Mens revention Programme)</i>		2	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Development Bank - Aids Prevention</i>		–	8	24	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Umhlathuze Village Beneficiaries Contribution</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Carnegie Funding - Libraries</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>ABSA Sponsorship - Budget Insert</i>		–	–	20	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>ABSA Sponsorship - Beach Festival</i>		5	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>ABSA - Networking Function</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Business Against Crime - CCTV</i>		529	381	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>FNB - SCM Indaba</i>		19	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>FNB & Raizecorp - SMME Fair</i>		–	21	2	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Ezemvelo Wildlife</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Foskor - Launch Disaster Management Advisory forum</i>		8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Tourism Association</i>		–	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>National Lotto - Sports Development</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Salga</i>		–	200	–	–	400	400	–	–	–
<i>Total SA</i>		–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Absa bank - Mandela Day</i>		–	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Mayoral Golf Day - Various</i>		–	–	60	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Other</i>		–	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		157 427	183 050	202 114	219 635	235 878	235 878	260 509	272 068	287 010
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		43 927	–	40 345	83 697	123 283	123 283	119 456	157 879	113 121
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		36 890	–	37 158	83 697	83 697	83 697	88 106	91 997	96 200
Finance Management		146	–	232	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water Affairs		3 744	–	351	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement		128	–	185	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrification Projects		2 775	–	–	–	20 430	20 430	8 000	10 000	9 000
Electricity Demand Site		–	–	1 141	–	–	–	–	–	–
Extended Public Works Programme		–	–	1 004	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Conservation and Demand Management		245	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Water Projects		–	–	–	–	17 547	17 547	18 850	50 882	7 921
Rural Households Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	1 609	1 609	4 500	5 000	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		–	–	273	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		1 964	9 452	11 087	10 000	10 000	10 000	–	–	–
Housing		1 419	623	6 046	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation		56	–	112	10 000	10 000	10 000	–	–	–
Libraries		165	136	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corridor Development		188	238	97	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleanest Town		35	–	20	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Development Framework Plan		102	50	666	–	–	–	–	–	–
Remote Water Metering Systemm		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Development Workers Programme		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recycling project		–	96	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Upgrade of Airport		–	8 309	2 258	–	–	–	–	–	–
Massification Grant		–	–	1 887	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		19	–	97	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Stadium and Assets Donated</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Bus Shelters and laybys</i>		–	–	97	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Museums</i>		19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		808	7	131	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Foskor - Water pipeline replacment</i>		489	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>National Lotto - Sports Development</i>		320	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Dischem - Camera</i>		–	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Ngwelezane Library</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Vuna Awards</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Briardale Trading - Practical Interventions</i>		–	–	131	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		46 719	9 458	51 659	93 697	133 283	133 283	119 456	157 879	113 121
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		204 146	192 508	253 774	313 332	369 162	369 162	379 965	429 946	400 131

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		2 318	1 578	3 800	515	515	515	515	515	515
Current year receipts		148 783	171 245	183 679	208 070	212 185	212 185	233 951	247 988	262 684
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		149 523	169 023	186 964	208 070	212 185	212 185	233 951	247 988	262 684
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 578	3 800	515	515	515	515	515	515	515
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		2 014	1 665	823	5 757	5 757	5 757	5 757	5 757	5 757
Current year receipts		5 674	8 176	15 197	6 709	19 552	19 552	21 701	19 223	19 470
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		6 023	9 018	10 262	6 709	19 552	19 552	21 701	19 223	19 470
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 665	823	5 757	5 757	5 757	5 757	5 757	5 757	5 757
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		166	229	205	34	34	34	34	34	34
Current year receipts		1 383	4 348	4 603	4 856	4 856	4 856	4 856	4 856	4 856
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 320	4 372	4 774	4 856	4 856	4 856	4 856	4 856	4 856
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		229	205	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 447	2 208	3 001	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528
Current year receipts		1 322	1 430	105	–	400	400	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		561	637	113	–	400	400	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		2 208	3 001	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		157 427	183 050	202 114	219 635	236 994	236 994	260 509	272 068	287 010
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	5 680	7 829	8 834	8 834	8 834	8 834	8 834	8 834	8 834
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		30 542	4 064	25 183	72 960	72 960	72 960	72 960	72 960	72 960
Current year receipts		22 614	66 531	93 492	83 697	194 730	194 730	119 456	157 879	113 121
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		43 927	39 679	40 345	83 697	194 730	194 730	119 456	157 879	113 121
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		4 064	25 183	72 960	72 960	72 960	72 960	72 960	72 960	72 960
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		6 491	16 813	17 531	34 455	34 455	34 455	34 455	34 455	34 455
Current year receipts		12 287	10 170	28 011	10 000	47 922	47 922	37 765	–	9 786
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 964	9 452	11 087	10 000	47 922	47 922	37 765	–	9 786
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		16 813	17 531	34 455	34 455	34 455	34 455	34 455	34 455	34 455
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	(19)	(19)	91	91	91	91	91	91
Current year receipts		–	–	207	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		19	–	97	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(19)	(19)	91	91	91	91	91	91	91
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		339	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Current year receipts		487	7	(1)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		808	7	130	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		17	17	(114)	17	17	17	17	17	17
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		46 719	49 138	51 660	93 697	242 652	242 652	157 221	157 879	122 907
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	20 875	42 712	107 392	107 523	107 523	107 523	107 523	107 523	107 523
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		204 146	232 188	253 773	313 332	479 646	479 646	417 730	429 946	409 917
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		26 555	50 541	116 226	116 357	116 357	116 357	116 357	116 357	116 357

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Empangeni SPCA	4	120	147	53	167	167	167	167	200	214	230
Richards Bay SPCA		120	147	53	167	167	167	167	200	214	230
Zululand Expo		22	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Richards Bay Tourism - UTA		322	242	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Thuthukani Special School		-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zululand Remedial School		-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Schools and uThungulu Forum		-	25	32	263	116	116	116	263	281	302
Isiqalo Foundation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
House of Shalom		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mandlazini Community Foundation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Richards Bay Country Club		-	-	350	368	348	348	348	388	409	431
Flagship Programme		15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CANSA Fundraising Event		-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	79	138	-	39	39	39	1 200	1 284	1 380
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	268	288
Dolos Festival		-	-	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
uMhlathuze Rangers		-	-	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mhlabacrest		-	-	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KZN Wildlife Gala Dinner		-	-	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zululand Spelling Bee		-	-	30	40	-	-	-	-	-	-
Youth gathering		-	-	223	155	25	25	25	-	-	-
Women Summit		-	-	-	40	32	32	32	-	-	-
Policy Formulation - People living with disability		-	-	5	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Citizens		-	-	-	40	20	20	20	-	-	-
World Aids Day		-	-	61	50	47	47	47	-	-	-
Children		-	-	-	15	74	74	74	-	-	-
Mens Summit		-	-	-	30	10	10	10	-	-	-
16 Days Activism		-	-	1	20	0	0	0	-	-	-
Freedom Day		-	-	-	60	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community outreach		-	-	144	250	255	255	255	-	-	-
Early Education centres		-	-	-	-	450	450	450	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		599	681	1 331	1 674	1 749	1 749	1 749	2 501	2 670	2 861
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	599	681	1 331	1 674	1 749	1 749	1 749	2 501	2 670	2 861
Groups of Individuals											
Rates Rebates and Exemptions	5	480	395	705	1 953	1 603	1 603	1 603	4 400	4 708	5 061
Indigent Services - Rates		309	(3)	(3)	283	400	400	400	500	535	575
Indigent Services - Electricity		605	222	212	250	1 151	1 151	1 151	1 381	1 477	1 588
Indigent Services - Water		348	(2)	(4)	100	518	518	518	619	662	712
Indigent Services - Sewerage		2 366	2 371	2 766	3 200	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 200	2 354	2 531
Indigent Services - Refuse Removal		1 528	1 596	1 814	2 100	1 850	1 850	1 850	1 650	1 766	1 898
Suid-Afrikaanse Vrouefederasie (SAVF) : Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		65	101	54	80	75	75	75	118	127	136
Indigent Burials		49	183	301	264	355	355	355	380	407	437
Burials - Councillor Requests		-	-	-	-	15	15	15	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		5 750	4 862	5 846	8 230	8 467	8 467	8 467	11 248	12 036	12 938
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		5 750	4 862	5 846	8 230	8 467	8 467	8 467	11 248	12 036	12 938
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	6 349	5 543	7 178	9 904	10 216	10 216	10 216	13 749	14 705	15 800

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 635	9 771	10 895	14 332	14 332	14 332	14 451	15 463	16 623
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 307	1 467	1 636	1 896	1 896	1 896	2 203	2 358	2 534
Medical Aid Contributions		447	424	650	745	745	745	920	984	1 058
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 463	3 412	2 922	3 246	3 246	3 246	3 859	4 130	4 439
Cellphone Allowance		734	789	831	888	888	888	1 315	1 407	1 512
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	192	192	192	201	215	232
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	215	230	230	230	227	243	261
Sub Total - Councillors		14 586	15 863	17 148	21 529	21 529	21 529	23 176	24 799	26 660
% increase	4		8.8%	8.1%	25.5%	–	–	7.7%	7.0%	7.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 665	4 443	4 740	5 070	5 031	5 031	5 475	5 859	6 299
Pension and UIF Contributions		312	340	467	500	505	505	657	704	756
Medical Aid Contributions		84	101	120	128	125	125	128	137	147
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	310	485	1 060	1 051	1 051	1 124	1 203	1 293
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1 203	1 329	1 476	1 563	1 490	1 490	1 383	1 480	1 591
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	100	120	128	120	120	129	138	148
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	255	194	288	318	366	366	398	426	458
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	259	–	65	65	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5 519	6 817	7 955	8 767	8 753	8 753	9 295	9 947	10 692
% increase	4		23.5%	16.7%	10.2%	(0.2%)	–	6.2%	7.0%	7.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		215 688	234 134	257 078	295 177	298 007	298 007	334 750	358 184	385 051
Pension and UIF Contributions		33 955	39 008	47 677	48 693	52 586	52 586	70 857	75 822	81 514
Medical Aid Contributions		17 006	19 733	22 103	30 889	24 168	24 168	36 163	38 697	41 602
Overtime		25 954	27 268	26 267	25 834	28 251	28 251	30 592	32 581	34 700
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	21 046	23 074	26 511	31 460	31 262	31 262	36 794	39 374	42 330
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	925	1 087	1 467	1 325	1 325	2 000	2 142	2 305
Housing Allowances	3	4 148	3 755	3 672	4 637	4 052	4 052	4 450	4 764	5 124
Other benefits and allowances	3	37 884	29 277	32 322	58 439	34 386	34 386	40 850	43 717	47 317
Payments in lieu of leave		–	9 196	12 280	–	13 234	13 234	17 391	18 611	20 010
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	2 520	3 009	3 401	3 466	3 466	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		355 681	388 890	432 005	499 997	490 737	490 737	573 846	613 893	659 954
% increase	4		9.3%	11.1%	15.7%	(1.9%)	–	16.9%	7.0%	7.5%
Total Parent Municipality		375 786	411 570	457 108	530 293	521 019	521 019	606 317	648 639	697 307
			9.5%	11.1%	16.0%	(1.7%)	–	16.4%	7.0%	7.5%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		375 786	411 570	457 108	530 293	521 019	521 019	606 317	648 639	697 307
% increase	4		9.5%	11.1%	16.0%	(1.7%)	–	16.4%	7.0%	7.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	361 200	395 707	439 960	508 764	499 490	499 490	583 141	623 840	670 647

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	412 506	106 858	198 813			718 177
Chief Whip		1	564 525	84 679	25 692			674 896
Executive Mayor		1	725 872	139 734	226 982			1 092 588
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	430 986	88 378	198 813			718 177
Executive Committee		10	4 950 083	990 166	1 622 495			7 562 744
Total for all other councillors		46	7 367 168	1 713 265	3 329 385			12 409 818
Total Councillors	8	60	14 451 140	3 123 080	5 602 180			23 176 400
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	925 446	197 996	315 371	198 182		1 636 995
Chief Finance Officer		1	1 032 603	1 802	312 075	185 255		1 531 735
Deputy Municipal Manager - Infrastructure and Technical Services		1	858 771	161 716	325 993	185 255		1 531 735
Deputy Municipal Manager - Corporate Services		1	906 109	159 150	281 221	185 255		1 531 735
Deputy Municipal Manager - City Development		1	858 771	161 716	325 993	185 255		1 531 735
Deputy Municipal Manager - Community Services		1	894 294	163 133	289 053	185 255		1 531 735
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	6	5 475 994	845 513	1 849 706	1 124 457		9 295 670
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	66	19 927 134	3 968 593	7 451 886	1 124 457		32 472 070

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2012/13			Current Year 2013/14			Budget Year 2014/15		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			60	60	–	60	60	–	60	60	–
Board Members of municipal entities	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees	5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3		6	6	–	6	6	–	6	6	–
Other Managers	7		13	5	–	15	9	–	15	9	–
Professionals			262	244	–	311	227	–	318	257	–
<i>Finance</i>			32	30	–	52	29	–	52	25	–
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>			30	26	–	34	22	–	34	23	–
<i>Information Technology</i>			7	7	–	7	7	–	7	9	–
<i>Roads</i>			25	22	–	25	19	–	25	16	–
<i>Electricity</i>			18	18	–	27	21	–	28	21	–
<i>Water</i>			11	11	–	17	14	–	17	15	–
<i>Sanitation</i>			11	11	–	11	11	–	11	11	–
<i>Refuse</i>			8	8	–	11	10	–	11	9	–
<i>Other</i>			120	111	–	127	94	–	133	128	–
Technicians			364	344	–	501	335	–	540	388	–
<i>Finance</i>			28	27	–	32	12	–	32	15	–
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>			23	19	–	25	9	–	25	16	–
<i>Information Technology</i>			5	5	–	6	5	–	6	4	–
<i>Roads</i>			25	23	–	30	28	–	30	26	–
<i>Electricity</i>			51	44	–	58	38	–	58	56	–
<i>Water</i>			26	26	–	26	23	–	26	25	–
<i>Sanitation</i>			23	23	–	24	22	–	24	25	–
<i>Refuse</i>			5	5	–	5	2	–	5	5	–
<i>Other</i>			178	172	–	295	196	–	334	216	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			293	273	–	509	427	–	521	334	–
Service and sales workers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			2	2	–	2	2	–	2	1	–
Craft and related trades			2	2	–	3	2	–	3	2	–
Plant and Machine Operators			69	69	–	81	63	–	84	71	–
Elementary Occupations			830	782	–	925	706	–	901	725	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9		1 901	1 787	–	2 413	1 837	–	2 450	1 853	–
% increase						26.9%	2.8%	–	1.5%	0.9%	–
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10		1 901	1 787	–	2 413	1 837	–	2 450	1 853	–
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		241	162	–	240	175	–	241	175	–
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10		35	31	–	35	21	–	37	21	–

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		26 167	26 167	26 167	26 167	26 167	26 167	26 167	26 167	26 167	26 167	26 167	26 166	314 000	345 400	379 940
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue		115 417	115 417	115 417	115 417	115 417	115 417	115 417	115 417	115 417	115 417	115 417	115 416	1 385 000	1 495 800	1 615 464
Service charges - water revenue		17 050	17 050	17 050	17 050	17 050	17 050	17 050	17 050	17 050	17 050	17 050	17 050	204 600	222 922	242 887
Service charges - sanitation revenue		6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	78 000	84 240	90 979
Service charges - refuse revenue		5 167	5 167	5 167	5 167	5 167	5 167	5 167	5 167	5 167	5 167	5 167	5 166	62 000	66 960	72 317
Service charges - other		1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 044	12 561	13 440	14 380
Rental of facilities and equipment		686	686	686	686	686	686	686	686	686	686	686	686	8 234	8 810	9 426
Interest earned - external investments		884	884	884	884	884	884	884	884	884	884	884	883	10 605	11 135	11 692
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	127	1 542	1 650	1 766
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines		740	740	740	740	740	740	740	740	740	740	740	739	8 877	9 499	10 163
Licences and permits		144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	1 728	1 849	1 986
Agency services		529	529	529	529	529	529	529	529	529	529	529	529	6 350	6 795	7 270
Transfers recognised - operational		21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 711	260 509	272 068	287 010
Other revenue		1 379	1 379	1 379	1 379	1 379	1 379	1 379	1 379	1 379	1 379	1 379	1 387	16 553	17 685	18 896
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution		197 546	197 546	197 546	197 546	197 546	197 546	197 546	197 546	197 546	197 546	197 546	197 549	2 370 559	2 558 251	2 764 176
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		48 597	48 597	48 597	48 597	48 597	48 597	48 597	48 597	48 597	48 597	48 597	48 577	583 141	623 840	670 647
Remuneration of councillors		1 931	1 931	1 931	1 931	1 931	1 931	1 931	1 931	1 931	1 931	1 931	1 931	23 176	24 799	26 660
Debt impairment		254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	254	3 050	3 264	3 508
Depreciation & asset impairment		15 199	15 199	15 199	15 199	15 199	15 199	15 199	15 199	15 199	15 199	15 199	15 201	182 390	207 970	239 935
Finance charges		6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 465	77 614	78 455	76 574
Bulk purchases		91 375	91 375	91 375	91 375	91 375	91 375	91 375	91 375	91 375	91 375	91 375	91 375	1 096 502	1 184 766	1 280 238
Other materials		2 892	2 892	2 892	2 892	2 892	2 892	2 892	2 892	2 892	2 892	2 892	2 892	34 702	37 158	39 973
Contracted services		13 306	13 306	13 306	13 306	13 306	13 306	13 306	13 306	13 306	13 306	13 306	13 306	159 669	170 707	183 021
Transfers and grants		1 146	1 146	1 146	1 146	1 146	1 146	1 146	1 146	1 146	1 146	1 146	1 145	13 749	14 705	15 800
Other expenditure		15 771	15 771	15 771	15 771	15 771	15 771	15 771	15 771	15 771	15 771	15 771	15 771	189 254	189 533	203 095
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		196 939	196 939	196 939	196 939	196 939	196 939	196 939	196 939	196 939	196 939	196 939	196 917	2 363 247	2 535 196	2 739 449
Surplus/(Deficit)		607	607	607	607	607	607	607	607	607	607	607	632	7 311	23 055	24 726
Transfers recognised - capital		9 955	9 955	9 955	9 955	9 955	9 955	9 955	9 955	9 955	9 955	9 955	9 954	119 456	157 879	122 907
Contributions recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		10 562	10 562	10 562	10 562	10 562	10 562	10 562	10 562	10 562	10 562	10 562	10 587	126 767	180 934	147 633
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	10 562	10 562	10 562	10 562	10 562	10 562	10 562	10 562	10 562	10 562	10 562	10 587	126 767	180 934	147 633

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		906	906	906	906	906	906	906	906	906	906	906	904	10 871	8 275	7 620
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PUBLIC SAFETY		11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 270	135 231	146 651	156 807
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		848	848	848	848	848	848	848	848	848	848	848	849	10 179	10 814	11 662
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	454	5 418	6 280	6 590
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	30	346	370	396
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		28 020	28 020	28 020	28 020	28 020	28 020	28 020	28 020	28 020	28 020	28 020	28 018	336 236	368 882	404 768
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES		116 722	116 722	116 722	116 722	116 722	116 722	116 722	116 722	116 722	116 722	116 722	116 722	1 400 658	1 514 492	1 633 643
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION SERVICES		48 485	48 485	48 485	48 485	48 485	48 485	48 485	48 485	48 485	48 485	48 485	48 487	581 823	652 079	656 927
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER		152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	1 826	1 141	1 220
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES		441	441	441	441	441	441	441	441	441	441	441	441	5 288	4 857	5 002
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	2 138	2 288	2 447
Total Revenue by Vote		207 501	207 501	207 501	207 501	207 501	207 501	207 501	207 501	207 501	207 501	207 501	207 504	2 490 015	2 716 129	2 887 082
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		4 908	4 908	4 908	4 908	4 908	4 908	4 908	4 908	4 908	4 908	4 908	4 902	58 894	60 805	64 577
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PUBLIC SAFETY		19 516	19 516	19 516	19 516	19 516	19 516	19 516	19 516	19 516	19 516	19 516	19 513	234 194	249 600	266 613
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		12 083	12 083	12 083	12 083	12 083	12 083	12 083	12 083	12 083	12 083	12 083	12 067	144 983	154 296	163 201
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		2 316	2 316	2 316	2 316	2 316	2 316	2 316	2 316	2 316	2 316	2 316	2 308	27 785	27 240	26 574
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	370	4 476	4 751	5 065
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	132	1 493	1 593	1 708
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES		102 555	102 555	102 555	102 555	102 555	102 555	102 555	102 555	102 555	102 555	102 555	102 546	1 230 650	1 322 771	1 421 803
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION SERVICES		38 177	38 177	38 177	38 177	38 177	38 177	38 177	38 177	38 177	38 177	38 177	38 182	458 129	491 575	538 312
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER		12 276	12 276	12 276	12 276	12 276	12 276	12 276	12 276	12 276	12 276	12 276	12 266	147 305	168 700	196 232
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES		3 650	3 650	3 650	3 650	3 650	3 650	3 650	3 650	3 650	3 650	3 650	3 654	43 809	41 595	42 277
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		961	961	961	961	961	961	961	961	961	961	961	957	11 530	12 270	13 090
Total Expenditure by Vote		196 941	196 941	196 941	196 941	196 941	196 941	196 941	196 941	196 941	196 941	196 941	196 897	2 363 247	2 535 196	2 739 449
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		10 560	10 560	10 560	10 560	10 560	10 560	10 560	10 560	10 560	10 560	10 560	10 606	126 767	180 934	147 633
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	10 560	10 560	10 560	10 560	10 560	10 560	10 560	10 560	10 560	10 560	10 560	10 606	126 767	180 934	147 633

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand																
Revenue - Standard																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		28 693	28 693	28 693	28 693	28 693	28 693	28 693	28 693	28 693	28 693	28 693	28 695	344 317	378 500	414 807
Executive and council		14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	15	165	177	189
Budget and treasury office		27 957	27 957	27 957	27 957	27 957	27 957	27 957	27 957	27 957	27 957	27 957	27 955	335 480	368 074	403 904
Corporate services		722	722	722	722	722	722	722	722	722	722	722	726	8 671	10 249	10 715
<i>Community and public safety</i>		3 516	3 516	3 516	3 516	3 516	3 516	3 516	3 516	3 516	3 516	3 516	3 519	42 195	40 805	42 217
Community and social services		814	814	814	814	814	814	814	814	814	814	814	814	9 765	10 368	11 182
Sport and recreation		192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	194	2 311	2 472	2 644
Public safety		811	811	811	811	811	811	811	811	811	811	811	811	9 727	10 407	11 134
Housing		686	686	686	686	686	686	686	686	686	686	686	686	8 226	4 954	4 187
Health		1 014	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 015	12 166	12 605	13 070
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		1 025	1 025	1 025	1 025	1 025	1 025	1 025	1 025	1 025	1 025	1 025	1 021	12 295	12 343	13 213
Planning and development		118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	115	1 412	1 510	1 616
Road transport		907	907	907	907	907	907	907	907	907	907	907	907	10 884	10 832	11 597
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		174 231	174 231	174 231	174 231	174 231	174 231	174 231	174 231	174 231	174 231	174 231	174 231	2 090 766	2 284 010	2 416 340
Electricity		116 722	116 722	116 722	116 722	116 722	116 722	116 722	116 722	116 722	116 722	116 722	116 722	1 400 658	1 514 492	1 633 643
Water		29 790	29 790	29 790	29 790	29 790	29 790	29 790	29 790	29 790	29 790	29 790	29 792	357 476	408 616	397 778
Waste water management		19 113	19 113	19 113	19 113	19 113	19 113	19 113	19 113	19 113	19 113	19 113	19 112	229 357	248 029	263 845
Waste management		8 606	8 606	8 606	8 606	8 606	8 606	8 606	8 606	8 606	8 606	8 606	8 606	103 275	112 873	121 074
<i>Other</i>		37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	38	441	472	505
Total Revenue - Standard		207 501	207 501	207 501	207 501	207 501	207 501	207 501	207 501	207 501	207 501	207 501	207 504	2 490 015	2 716 129	2 887 082
Expenditure - Standard																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		5 173	5 173	5 173	5 173	5 173	5 173	5 173	5 173	5 173	5 173	5 173	5 167	62 069	62 101	63 959
Executive and council		34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	37	414	435	465
Budget and treasury office		112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	116	1 349	1 439	1 542
Corporate services		5 027	5 027	5 027	5 027	5 027	5 027	5 027	5 027	5 027	5 027	5 027	5 015	60 306	60 227	61 952
<i>Community and public safety</i>		27 379	27 379	27 379	27 379	27 379	27 379	27 379	27 379	27 379	27 379	27 379	27 356	328 527	347 160	366 326
Community and social services		4 143	4 143	4 143	4 143	4 143	4 143	4 143	4 143	4 143	4 143	4 143	4 136	49 705	49 904	50 668
Sport and recreation		9 760	9 760	9 760	9 760	9 760	9 760	9 760	9 760	9 760	9 760	9 760	9 748	117 104	124 967	131 793
Public safety		9 461	9 461	9 461	9 461	9 461	9 461	9 461	9 461	9 461	9 461	9 461	9 456	113 528	121 241	129 459
Housing		1 276	1 276	1 276	1 276	1 276	1 276	1 276	1 276	1 276	1 276	1 276	1 276	15 313	16 160	17 084
Health		2 740	2 740	2 740	2 740	2 740	2 740	2 740	2 740	2 740	2 740	2 740	2 740	32 878	34 888	37 322
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		17 512	17 512	17 512	17 512	17 512	17 512	17 510	17 512	17 512	17 512	17 512	17 507	210 139	234 346	266 014
Planning and development		3 180	3 180	3 180	3 180	3 180	3 180	3 177	3 180	3 180	3 180	3 180	3 178	38 151	38 424	41 117
Road transport		13 013	13 013	13 013	13 013	13 013	13 013	13 013	13 013	13 013	13 013	13 013	13 004	156 144	178 122	206 317
Environmental protection		1 320	1 320	1 320	1 320	1 320	1 320	1 320	1 320	1 320	1 320	1 320	1 325	15 843	17 799	18 580
<i>Trading services</i>		146 801	146 801	146 801	146 801	146 801	146 801	146 801	146 801	146 801	146 801	146 801	146 796	1 761 610	1 890 680	2 042 211
Electricity		100 414	100 414	100 414	100 414	100 414	100 414	100 414	100 414	100 414	100 414	100 414	100 406	1 204 958	1 295 418	1 392 869
Water		26 862	26 862	26 862	26 862	26 862	26 862	26 862	26 862	26 862	26 862	26 862	26 868	322 351	339 589	370 897
Waste water management		11 476	11 476	11 476	11 476	11 476	11 476	11 476	11 476	11 476	11 476	11 476	11 473	137 708	152 480	168 301
Waste management		8 050	8 050	8 050	8 050	8 050	8 050	8 050	8 050	8 050	8 050	8 050	8 048	96 593	103 194	110 143
<i>Other</i>		75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	74	903	909	940
Total Expenditure - Standard		196 941	196 941	196 941	196 941	196 941	196 941	196 938	196 941	196 941	196 941	196 941	196 900	2 363 247	2 535 196	2 739 449
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		10 560	10 560	10 560	10 560	10 560	10 560	10 563	10 560	10 560	10 560	10 560	10 604	126 767	180 934	147 633
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	10 560	10 560	10 560	10 560	10 560	10 560	10 563	10 560	10 560	10 560	10 560	10 604	126 767	180 934	147 633

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		300	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 535	2 500	2 500	2 535	2 535	2 177	28	–	22 610	270	343
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PUBLIC SAFETY		600	2 788	2 979	3 549	3 203	4 600	3 297	3 052	2 021	1 500	2 242	(500)	29 330	12 986	7 708
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		–	1 250	2 330	3 720	4 862	4 494	2 930	3 262	2 050	2 050	2 400	1 008	30 356	15 027	34 485
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		–	660	315	1 850	894	338	323	400	1 000	–	–	777	6 557	31 313	42 474
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		–	42	10	27	–	–	–	5	–	–	–	10	94	50	94
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		–	250	250	47	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	547	1 207	3 054
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES		1 016	3 850	4 290	5 750	6 884	4 738	3 950	3 750	6 650	4 896	1 000	1 445	48 220	24 310	29 450
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION SERVICES		10 725	21 958	21 314	16 563	15 750	11 850	11 330	10 150	10 211	13 500	8 000	9 506	160 857	174 924	150 192
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER		1 400	1 712	2 079	2 636	1 940	1 560	1 500	1 316	1 981	–	–	–	16 124	9 439	12 884
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES		2 825	–	4 000	1 500	2 277	1 072	1 720	1 000	1 000	1 788	–	–	17 181	25 412	27 501
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	26	18	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	49	44	78
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	16 866	35 035	40 085	38 147	38 345	31 152	27 550	25 469	27 448	25 911	13 670	12 246	331 924	294 982	308 263
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	500	500	500	500	500	273	–	–	2 773	–	–
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PUBLIC SAFETY		–	495	1 306	212	1 055	1 034	415	–	–	–	–	1 000	5 517	2 108	1 728
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		–	905	181	384	3 533	3 127	1 883	1 100	1 000	1 000	200	–	13 313	955	1 032
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		617	1 051	2 996	3 250	3 107	2 181	663	1 851	442	401	376	376	17 311	2 085	3 593
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	500	500	855	500	500	500	500	500	562	4 917	–	–
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES		903	2 100	2 779	1 704	2 173	2 184	2 285	1 252	1 919	1 343	109	121	18 871	4 100	679
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION SERVICES		1 257	2 097	1 366	–	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 720	–	–
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER		–	350	350	470	381	657	500	500	500	185	–	–	3 893	400	1 700
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES		–	–	3 404	1 970	7 842	893	1 516	–	–	–	–	–	15 624	4 174	3 877
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	2 777	6 998	12 382	8 490	20 090	11 430	8 262	5 703	4 860	3 701	1 185	2 059	87 938	13 822	12 609
Total Capital Expenditure	2	19 643	42 033	52 466	46 638	58 435	42 582	35 812	31 172	32 308	29 613	14 855	14 305	419 862	308 804	320 872

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1															
Governance and administration		2 826	1 069	9 619	7 852	13 414	3 695	4 327	3 206	2 742	2 562	501	1 350	53 162	54 236	70 940
Executive and council		–	26	18	5	44	119	–	–	–	–	–	–	211	88	157
Budget and treasury office		–	250	250	547	500	855	500	500	500	500	500	562	5 464	1 207	3 054
Corporate services		2 826	793	9 351	7 300	12 870	2 721	3 827	2 706	2 242	2 062	1	788	47 487	52 941	67 729
Community and public safety		2 016	8 634	11 874	12 912	17 388	16 869	11 960	10 764	8 750	7 806	5 717	2 629	117 319	41 342	57 138
Community and social services		616	2 265	2 433	2 440	4 224	4 741	2 878	2 592	1 700	1 400	1 275	375	26 938	13 289	14 951
Sport and recreation		–	1 350	1 951	3 461	6 376	5 523	3 330	3 362	2 050	2 050	1 700	1 008	32 162	12 742	30 298
Public safety		1 100	2 405	3 799	3 412	2 873	3 075	2 497	1 800	2 000	1 714	2 242	745	27 663	12 700	11 282
Housing		300	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 142	–	–	22 442	–	–
Health		–	115	1 191	1 099	1 415	1 030	755	511	500	500	500	500	8 115	2 611	608
Economic and environmental services		1 400	2 062	2 459	3 106	2 676	2 297	2 160	1 851	2 516	220	28	–	20 775	10 409	15 227
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	35	–	–	35	35	35	28	–	168	270	343
Road transport		1 400	2 062	2 459	3 106	2 641	2 297	2 160	1 816	2 481	185	–	–	20 607	10 139	14 884
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		13 401	30 268	28 514	22 767	24 957	19 722	17 365	15 351	18 301	19 025	8 609	10 327	228 605	202 892	177 602
Electricity		1 419	5 450	5 569	5 954	7 957	5 922	5 235	4 002	7 569	5 525	609	821	56 031	23 493	23 875
Water		7 871	13 898	12 400	10 900	11 250	6 900	6 300	5 200	5 441	3 500	3 500	966	88 125	92 661	61 828
Waste water management		4 112	10 157	10 530	5 913	5 750	5 200	5 030	4 950	4 770	10 000	4 500	8 540	79 452	82 337	88 399
Waste management		–	763	15	–	–	1 700	800	1 199	521	–	–	–	4 998	4 400	3 500
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	19 643	42 033	52 466	46 638	58 435	42 582	35 812	31 172	32 308	29 613	14 855	14 305	419 862	308 879	320 907
Funded by:																
National Government		3 400	12 900	13 400	13 400	13 150	9 100	8 600	8 400	8 400	12 000	6 500	10 206	119 456	157 879	122 907
Provincial Government		300	3 500	3 500	3 500	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 042	4 500	3 915	1 500	1 008	37 765	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		3 700	16 400	16 900	16 900	17 150	13 100	12 600	12 442	12 900	15 915	8 000	11 214	157 221	157 879	122 907
Public contributions & donations		–	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 182	–	–	11 182	–	–
Borrowing		13 003	18 742	22 635	15 037	18 018	13 952	12 101	7 946	11 101	7 343	4 751	110	144 738	90 000	125 000
Internally generated funds		2 941	5 640	11 682	13 450	22 017	14 280	9 861	9 535	7 058	5 173	2 104	2 981	106 721	61 000	73 000
Total Capital Funding		19 643	42 033	52 466	46 638	58 435	42 582	35 812	31 172	32 308	29 613	14 855	14 305	419 862	308 879	320 907

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	26 125	26 125	26 125	26 125	26 125	26 125	26 125	26 125	26 125	26 125	26 125	26 125	313 500	344 865	379 365
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	111 865	111 865	111 865	111 865	111 865	111 865	111 865	111 865	111 865	111 865	111 865	111 860	1 342 375	1 449 779	1 565 768
Service charges - water revenue	16 392	16 392	16 392	16 392	16 392	16 392	16 392	16 392	16 392	16 392	16 392	16 390	196 702	214 399	233 685
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 140	6 140	6 140	6 140	6 140	6 140	6 140	6 140	6 140	6 140	6 140	6 145	73 685	79 602	85 982
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 891	4 891	4 891	4 891	4 891	4 891	4 891	4 891	4 891	4 891	4 891	4 887	58 688	63 400	68 481
Service charges - other	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 044	12 561	13 440	14 380
Rental of facilities and equipment	686	686	686	686	686	686	686	686	686	686	686	688	8 234	8 810	9 426
Interest earned - external investments	884	884	884	884	884	884	884	884	884	884	884	881	10 605	11 135	11 692
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	123	1 542	1 650	1 766
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	740	740	740	740	740	740	740	740	740	740	740	737	8 877	9 499	10 163
Licences and permits	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	1 728	1 849	1 986
Agency services	529	529	529	529	529	529	529	529	529	529	529	531	6 350	6 795	7 270
Transfer receipts - operational	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 709	21 710	260 509	272 068	287 010
Other revenue	1 175	1 175	1 175	1 175	1 175	1 175	1 175	1 175	1 175	1 175	1 175	1 171	14 096	15 107	16 188
Cash Receipts by Source	192 456	192 456	192 456	192 456	192 456	192 456	192 456	192 456	192 456	192 456	192 456	192 436	2 309 452	2 492 395	2 693 161
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	9 955	9 955	9 955	9 955	9 955	9 955	9 955	9 955	9 955	9 955	9 955	9 951	119 456	157 879	122 907
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	85 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 500	90 000	125 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	216	2 548	2 575	2 542
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	28	226	(9)	(10)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	202 641	202 641	202 641	202 641	202 641	288 141	202 641	202 641	202 641	202 641	202 641	212 631	2 527 182	2 752 840	2 953 600
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	47 623	47 623	47 623	47 623	47 623	47 623	47 623	47 623	47 623	47 623	47 623	47 625	571 478	611 363	657 234
Remuneration of councillors	1 931	1 931	1 931	1 931	1 931	1 931	1 931	1 931	1 931	1 931	1 931	1 935	23 176	24 799	26 660
Finance charges	-	-	2 012	-	-	36 208	-	-	1 805	-	-	37 589	77 614	78 455	76 574
Bulk purchases - Electricity	83 905	83 905	83 905	83 905	83 905	83 905	83 905	83 905	83 905	83 905	83 905	83 908	1 006 863	1 087 412	1 174 404
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	7 470	7 470	7 470	7 470	7 470	7 470	7 470	7 470	7 470	7 470	7 470	7 470	89 640	97 355	105 833
Other materials	2 892	2 892	2 892	2 892	2 892	2 892	2 892	2 892	2 892	2 892	2 892	2 890	34 702	37 158	39 973
Contracted services	13 062	13 062	13 062	13 062	13 062	13 062	13 062	13 062	13 062	13 062	13 062	13 057	156 739	167 572	179 651
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	249	2 999	3 203	3 435
Other expenditure	11 770	11 770	11 770	11 770	11 770	11 770	11 770	11 770	11 770	11 770	11 770	11 765	141 235	137 620	147 004
Cash Payments by Type	168 903	168 903	170 915	168 903	168 903	205 111	168 903	168 903	170 708	168 903	168 903	206 489	2 104 447	2 244 935	2 410 768
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	15 000	20 000	21 000	22 000	22 500	22 500	20 500	22 500	20 000	21 000	21 500	23 417	251 917	333 776	324 768
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	7 926	-	-	50 727	-	-	8 246	-	-	56 039	122 938	128 273	131 617
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	183 903	188 903	199 841	190 903	191 403	278 338	189 403	191 403	198 954	189 903	190 403	285 945	2 479 302	2 706 984	2 867 153
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	18 738	13 738	2 800	11 738	11 238	9 803	13 238	11 238	3 687	12 738	12 238	(73 314)	47 880	45 856	86 447
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	376 170	394 908	408 646	411 446	423 184	434 422	444 225	457 463	468 701	472 388	485 126	497 364	376 170	424 050	469 905
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	394 908	408 646	411 446	423 184	434 422	444 225	457 463	468 701	472 388	485 126	497 364	424 050	424 050	469 905	556 353

KZN282 uMhlathuze - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Public contributions & donations										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
KwaZulu Natal Sharks Board	Mths	36	Meshing Fees	30 June 2016	1 892
Richards Bay Country Club	Mths	12	Annual Maintenance Subsidy	30 June 2014	348
Various Contractors	Mths	11	Grass Cutting	30 June 2014	1 766
Various Contractors	Mths	11	Grass Cutting - Cemeteries	30 June 2014	523
KHM Land Surveyors	Mths	3	Tachy Survey - Mzingazi West	30 June 2014	87
KHM Land Surveyors	Mths	3	Tachy Survey - Mzingazi East	30 June 2014	111
EDS Consulting	Mths	6	Basic Assessment (BA) for phase 2 and 3 of Alkantstrand/Newark Beach development/ upgrade	30 June 2014	52
Delca	Mths	3	Traffic Impact Assessment for Hillview re-layout PDA	30 June 2014	35
Thorn-Ex	Mths	6	Phase 1 of Integrated Wetland Management Plan	30 June 2014	16
UIS/Neluvuyo	Yrs	3	Check meter reading	31 July 2016	1 158
Ntiyiso	Mths	3	Local Government Levy	30 April 2014	2 100
Trend Micro	Mths	12	Anti-virus for desktops and servers	28 July 2014	139
GWAVA	Mths	12	E-mail spam filtering	22 February 2015	106
SepSeam	Mths	12	Corporate backup solution	30 June 2014	106
GWAVA Retain	Mths	12	mail archiving solution	22 October 2014	–
Sysman	Mths	12	Emergency services system	30 June 2014	98
Fujitsu	Mths	12	ProMis Financial System Licenses	30 June 2014	625
Fujitsu	Mths	12	ProMis Financial System SLA	30 June 2014	184
Finstel - Old Empageni Financial System	Mths	0	Finanancial system (retired)	n/a	–
Dune Technology	Mths	6	Fleet Management System (FMA)	30 June 2014	24
ESRI	Mths	36	GIS Software - Emterprise Licenses Agreement	30 September 2015	2 085
KnowledgeBase	Mths	12	CAD Software	30 June 2014	193
XON	Mths	12	Management of Technical Plans	30 June 2014	22
Payday	Mths	12	HR and payroll system - Licenses Agreement	30 June 2015	301
Payday	Mths	12	HR and payroll system - SLA	30 June 2014	204
WatchGuard	Mths	12	Firewall management	30 June 2014	26
Microsoft	Mths	12	Desktop and Server Operating System, desktop software	30 June 2014	1 505
SITA	Mths	12	Novell software products	30 June 2014	1 426
ITRON	Mths	12	Pre-payment electricity	30 June 2014	1 684
OMEGA Digital Systems	Mths	36	Delegate Audio system	28 February 2017	157
COMSOL wireless networks	Mths	6	Radio links - network infrastructure	30 June 2014	122
IS Business Solutions	Mths	36	Internet sevices	30 June 2014	301
Neotel	Mths	36	Internet sevices	30 June 2014	392
Coretalk	Mths	6	Bulk SMS	30 June 2014	29
Nashua	Mths	36	Managed Print Solution	31 December 2015	5 760
EOH	Mths	36	Telephone exchange Management system	15 March 2016	3 082
Sthombe Contracts CC	Mths	8	Refurbishment of eSikhaleni Hostels : H395	01 February 2013	4
Mamis Construction	Mths	6	Refurbishment of eSikhaleni Hostels : H862	20 December 2013	4
Isidingo Trading	Mths	4	Refurbishment of eSikhaleni Hostels : H395	01 March 2014	2
X Moor Transport	Yrs	2	Supply of gravel and other road building material	01 June 2014	Rate based
JPS Transport	Yrs	2	Supply of gravel and other road building material	01 June 2014	Rate based
Begane Quarries	Yrs	2	Supply of gravel and other road building material	01 June 2014	Rate based
V & V Consulting	Yrs	3	Pavement management system and contract monitoring	31 October 2015	951
R & H Rail	Yrs	3	Rail Siding Consultant	15 April 2016	109
Lincor Services	Yrs	3	Rail Siding Consultant	27 August 2016	2 731
Cifiso Trading	Yrs	2	Cleaning of stormwater servitudes and street cleaning	01 January 2015	958
Enuf Distributors	Yrs	2	Cleaning of stormwater servitudes and street cleaning	01 January 2015	903
Silver Solutions	Yrs	2	Cleaning of stormwater servitudes and street cleaning	01 January 2015	941
Golden Rewards	Yrs	2	Cleaning of stormwater servitudes and street cleaning	01 January 2015	1 109
Hkule Development Enterprise	Yrs	2	Cleaning of stormwater servitudes and street cleaning	01 January 2015	1 055
Asihambe Womens Contractors	Yrs	2	Cleaning of stormwater servitudes and street cleaning	01 January 2015	1 179
Lekhisa Trade Contractors	Yrs	2	Cleaning of stormwater servitudes and street cleaning	01 January 2015	1 176
BBNM	Yrs	2	Cleaning of stormwater servitudes and street cleaning	01 January 2015	1 131

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Continental Outdoor		–	–	96	351	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	447
Busse Branding		–	–	726	787	878	967	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 358
Emp Konige Trading		–	–	95	105	85	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	284
R/B Konige Trading		–	–	88	97	107	56	–	–	–	–	–	–	349
Outdoor Network		–	–	198	218	240	264	–	–	–	–	–	–	919
Snezane Nikolic		–	–	22	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	22
Primedia Ad Lites		–	–	697	767	843	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 307
Primedia Billboards		–	–	79	87	96	105	–	–	–	–	–	–	368
Continental Outdoor		–	–	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9
Continental Citi Lites		–	–	319	3 561	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 881
Primedia B/B		–	–	84	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	84
Outdoor Network		–	–	61	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	61
Directosign		–	–	33	66	73	80	88	–	–	–	–	–	339
Primedia T/A Comuatnet		–	–	198	218	240	264	290	–	–	–	–	–	1 211
Primedial Primelite		–	–	72	79	87	96	105	–	–	–	–	–	440
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	2 777	6 336	2 649	1 831	484	–	–	–	–	–	14 077
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
KwaZulu Natal Sharks Board		1 720	1 863	1 892	2 013	2 152	2 281	2 418	2 563	2 717	2 880	3 052	3 236	28 784
Richards Bay Country Club/Bowling Club		–	350	368	391	418	443	470	498	528	559	593	629	5 246
Various Contractors		–	–	1 736	1 840	1 950	2 067	2 192	2 323	2 462	2 767	2 767	2 933	23 037
Various Contractors		–	–	524	555	589	633	661	701	743	844	844	885	6 979
Removal of Health Care Waste - 3 years		–	200	211	223	235	848	262	261	276	291	307	325	3 438
Occupational doctor		–	409	409	431	4 540	480	506	534	563	594	627	662	9 755
Antivirus and Gwava Filter		238	139	153	164	176	188	201	215	231	247	264	282	2 498
SepSesam (backup)		18	106	116	125	134	143	153	164	176	188	201	215	1 739
GWAVA Retain (Archiving)		–	–	320	120	129	138	148	158	169	181	194	207	1 764
ESS (Fire and Rescue)		80	98	115	123	132	142	151	162	173	186	199	212	1 773
Fujitsu promis Finanacial System Licenses		1 066	625	631	675	726	777	831	889	952	1 018	1 089	1 166	10 445
Fujitsu promis Finanacial System SLA		339	184	336	360	386	414	442	473	507	542	580	621	5 184
Finstel - Old Empangeni Financial System		41	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	41
FMA - Fleet Management		84	48	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	132
ESRI GIS Enterprise License Agreement		1 164	695	765	818	879	941	1 007	1 077	1 153	1 233	1 320	1 412	12 464
Knowledge Civil Designer		361	193	212	227	244	261	280	299	320	343	366	392	3 498
DVTDM Plan System		38	22	24	26	28	30	32	34	36	39	42	45	396
Payday - SLA		117	301	331	354	381	408	436	467	499	534	572	612	5 012
Payday License Agreement		334	204	224	240	258	276	296	316	338	362	387	414	3 653
WatchGuard (Firewall)		20	26	29	31	33	35	38	40	43	46	49	53	443
Microsoft Enterprise License Agreement (OPEX)		3 000	1 505	2 700	1 600	1 720	1 840	1 969	2 107	2 255	2 412	2 581	2 762	26 451
Novell MLA		2 066	1 426	2 540	1 500	1 613	1 725	1 846	1 975	2 114	2 262	2 420	2 589	24 076
ITRON Prepaid Electricity System		2 406	1 684	1 852	1 982	2 131	2 280	2 439	2 610	2 793	2 988	3 198	3 421	29 784
Delegate Audio System		–	52	58	62	66	71	76	81	87	93	99	106	851
COMSOL Wireless Radio Network SLA		400	243	267	286	307	329	352	377	403	431	461	494	4 350
Mochetek UPS SLA		18	193	212	227	244	261	280	299	320	343	366	392	3 155
IS Business Internet ADSI Agreement		201	100	110	118	127	136	145	155	166	178	190	204	1 830
Neotel Fibre Internet Link		131	131	144	154	166	177	190	203	217	232	248	266	2 259
Coretalk		101	59	65	69	74	79	85	91	97	104	111	119	1 054
Nashua - MPS		–	–	2 112	2 260	2 429	2 599	2 781	2 976	3 184	3 407	3 646	3 901	29 295
EOH - PBX Rental		–	1 027	1 130	1 209	1 300	1 391	1 488	1 593	1 704	1 823	1 951	2 088	16 704
V & V Consulting		–	951	1 018	1 089	1 166	1 247	1 334	1 428	1 528	1 635	1 749	1 871	15 016
R & H Rail		–	109	109	117	125	134	143	153	164	175	187	200	1 616
Lincor Services		–	910	973	1 041	1 115	1 193	1 276	1 366	1 461	1 564	1 673	1 790	14 362
Cifiso Trading		–	958	1 025	1 097	1 174	1 256	1 344	1 438	1 538	1 646	1 761	1 884	15 121
Enuf Distributors		–	903	966	1 034	1 106	183	1 266	1 355	1 450	1 551	1 660	1 776	13 250
Silver Solutions		–	941	1 006	1 076	1 152	1 232	1 319	1 411	1 510	1 615	1 728	1 849	14 839
Golden Rewards		–	1 109	1 186	1 269	1 358	1 453	1 555	1 663	1 780	1 904	2 038	2 180	17 495
Hkule Development Enterprise		–	1 055	1 208	1 293	1 383	1 480	1 583	1 694	1 813	1 940	2 076	2 221	17 746
Asihambe Womens Contractors		–	1 179	1 261	1 349	1 444	1 545	1 653	1 769	1 892	2 167	2 318	2 481	19 058
Lekhisa Trade Contractors		–	1 176	1 258	1 346	1 440	1 541	1 649	1 764	1 888	2 020	2 161	2 313	18 556
BBNM		–	1 131	1 210	1 295	1 385	1 482	1 586	1 697	1 816	1 943	2 079	2 225	17 849
UIS/Meluvuyo		–	1 158	1 227	1 301	1 379	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 065
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		13 943	23 463	32 032	31 490	37 794	34 139	36 882	39 379	42 066	45 287	48 154	51 432	436 063
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Sthombe Contracts CC		2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2
Mamis Construction		2	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4
Isidingo Trading		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nityiso Consulting		–	2 100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 100
														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		4	2 102	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 106
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		13 947	25 565	32 032	31 490	37 794	34 139	36 882	39 379	42 066	45 287	48 154	51 432	438 169

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description		Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			79 933	45 050	46 301	134 558	252 812	224 026	197 995	143 183	152 313
Infrastructure - Road transport			8 539	2 615	6 782	23 829	11 097	11 797	7 296	2 186	4 623
Roads, Pavements & Bridges			8 539	2 615	6 782	23 829	11 097	11 797	7 296	2 186	4 623
Storm water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity			17 089	(2 542)	3 993	28 866	46 054	64 996	45 055	23 290	21 754
Generation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation			17 069	(2 542)	3 366	24 056	41 693	58 185	34 995	18 373	15 500
Street Lighting			20	-	627	4 811	4 361	6 811	10 060	4 917	6 254
Infrastructure - Water			17 551	3 471	3 412	22 219	150 384	88 831	68 706	40 059	49 072
Dams & Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation			17 551	3 471	3 412	22 219	150 384	88 831	68 706	40 059	49 072
Infrastructure - Sanitation			36 991	41 507	32 115	54 843	40 478	53 603	73 718	74 847	75 364
Reticulation			36 991	41 507	32 115	54 843	40 478	53 603	73 718	74 847	75 364
Sewerage purification			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other			(237)	-	-	4 800	4 800	4 800	3 220	2 800	1 500
Waste Management			-	-	-	4 800	4 800	4 800	3 220	2 800	1 500
Transportation	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3		(237)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community			926	-	167	7 140	7 955	33 809	31 903	6 100	9 823
Parks & gardens			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia			868	-	-	330	1 072	642	680	-	7 523
Swimming pools			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls			38	-	-	-	-	-	500	900	300
Libraries			-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	6 900	1 500	-
Recreational facilities			-	-	36	-	-	-	9 008	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency			-	-	-	5 250	5 323	5 363	14 264	2 000	-
Security and policing			-	-	131	60	60	60	-	-	-
Buses	7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics			-	-	-	-	-	-	450	1 200	-
Museums & Art Galleries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries			-	-	-	-	-	-	100	500	2 000
Social rental housing	8		-	-	-	-	-	26 244	-	-	-
Other			20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets			19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9		19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets			5 216	16 212	6 318	20 816	29 630	32 555	9 876	3 709	4 072
General vehicles			-	-	1 501	2 900	5 119	4 219	1 766	315	-
Specialised vehicles	10		-	15 456	-	1 378	1 500	4 700	-	-	-
Plant & equipment			313	61	788	5 927	5 494	5 997	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment			1 769	31	1 024	1 752	4 384	1 827	500	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment			291	134	520	801	81	218	-	-	-
Abattoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings			1 960	76	2 480	3 328	4 299	3 352	4 024	3 350	4 000
Other Buildings			884	454	5	4 480	8 316	8 866	3 586	44	72
Other Land			-	-	-	251	437	3 377	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles			-	593	61	50	96	96	1 500	15 000	25 000
Computers - software & programming			-	593	61	50	96	96	1 500	15 000	25 000
Other (list sub-class)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1		86 094	61 855	52 847	162 565	290 493	290 486	241 273	167 992	191 208
Specialised vehicles			-	15 456	-	1 378	1 500	4 700	-	-	-
Refuse			-	15 456	-	-	-	4 700	-	-	-
Fire			-	-	-	1 378	1 500	-	-	-	-
Conservancy			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description		Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure			(133)	12 356	28 026	101 358	79 505	107 652	58 258	66 202	31 001	
Infrastructure - Road transport			14	(79)	964	12 892	17 345	17 151	14 930	7 450	9 750	
Roads, Pavements & Bridges			14	(79)	964	12 892	17 345	17 151	14 930	7 450	9 750	
Storm water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Electricity			(96)	10 800	12 599	36 271	42 664	23 774	21 646	4 870	7 530	
Generation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transmission & Reticulation			(96)	10 800	11 289	34 513	39 074	22 633	20 646	4 870	7 530	
Street Lighting			-	-	1 310	1 758	3 590	1 140	1 000	-	-	
Infrastructure - Water			(424)	1 227	10 834	32 774	2 989	50 656	19 125	51 882	10 721	
Dams & Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water purification			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation			(424)	1 227	10 834	32 774	2 989	50 656	19 125	51 882	10 721	
Infrastructure - Sanitation			372	408	3 629	16 353	16 504	16 069	2 558	2 000	3 000	
Reticulation			372	408	3 629	16 353	16 504	16 069	2 558	2 000	3 000	
Sewerage purification			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Other			-	-	-	3 068	3	3	-	-	-	
Waste Management			-	-	-	3 068	3	3	-	-	-	
Transportation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community			54	1 352	9 865	27 723	54 792	29 276	54 197	21 639	29 429	
Parks & gardens			-	-	-	1 300	1 331	1 431	2 029	1 000	1 800	
Sportsfields & stadia			54	644	709	9 104	8 722	8 722	15 408	10 050	16 394	
Swimming pools			-	85	487	1 641	1 405	1 405	1 163	189	572	
Community halls			-	-	1 546	4 411	3 854	3 854	6 222	3 900	3 900	
Libraries			-	-	485	2 108	1 804	1 813	2 428	140	1 680	
Recreational facilities			-	-	125	7 510	10 431	10 431	398	30	433	
Fire, safety & emergency			-	-	-	499	643	1 155	1 196	5 080	3 100	
Security and policing			-	-	467	-	6	70	-	-	-	
Buses			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics			-	-	-	1 151	352	396	895	250	50	
Museums & Art Galleries			-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	
Cemeteries			-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	1 000	1 500	
Social rental housing			-	623	6 046	-	26 244	-	22 442	-	-	
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties			-	8 309	2 258	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other			-	8 309	2 258	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets			161	1 600	16 677	44 285	41 905	39 375	65 607	52 796	68 993	
General vehicles			-	-	5 109	5 430	7 080	6 567	14 808	19 505	17 151	
Specialised vehicles			-	28	872	-	4 700	1 500	11 308	4 000	3 000	
Plant & equipment			25	265	3 086	15 450	13 191	14 133	17 955	12 324	24 684	
Computers - hardware/equipment			-	644	4 897	9 126	4 831	7 235	9 715	7 932	10 997	
Furniture and other office equipment			4	225	1 756	2 198	1 924	2 836	1 396	1 156	1 220	
Abattoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Civic Land and Buildings			122	424	152	7 923	3 147	1 986	8 225	2 630	6 404	
Other Buildings			10	14	805	3 418	3 551	4 577	2 201	5 249	5 538	
Other Land			-	-	-	741	3 481	541	-	-	-	
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangibles			-	1 570	5 363	2 782	1 195	1 195	526	250	276	
Computers - software & programming			-	1 570	5 363	2 782	1 195	1 195	526	250	276	
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets			1	82	25 187	62 189	176 149	177 397	177 498	178 589	140 887	129 699
Specialised vehicles				-	28	872	-	4 700	1 500	11 308	4 000	3 000
Refuse				-	28	-	-	4 700	1 500	11 308	4 000	3 000
Fire				-	-	872	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex				0.1%	28.9%	54.1%	52.0%	37.9%	37.9%	42.5%	45.6%	40.4%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"				0.1%	32.2%	57.4%	121.3%	122.2%	122.2%	97.9%	67.7%	54.1%

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
R thousand	1										
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	2	139 427	145 192	177 319	205 060	215 991	215 991	240 963	257 526	275 816	
Infrastructure - Road transport		41 550	41 967	58 242	71 075	75 576	75 576	88 799	94 952	101 974	
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		41 550	41 967	58 242	71 075	75 576	75 576	88 799	94 952	101 974	
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Electricity		35 920	39 211	42 715	60 251	60 715	60 715	66 048	70 572	75 487	
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transmission & Reticulation		29 197	31 217	33 221	48 241	48 554	48 554	52 206	55 761	59 566	
Street Lighting		6 723	7 994	9 494	12 010	12 161	12 161	13 842	14 811	15 921	
Infrastructure - Water		36 286	39 004	46 869	45 078	48 213	48 213	51 156	54 599	58 343	
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		36 286	39 004	46 869	45 078	48 213	48 213	51 156	54 599	58 343	
Infrastructure - Sanitation		24 401	23 588	25 976	27 459	30 223	30 223	33 744	36 098	38 606	
Reticulation		24 401	23 588	25 976	27 459	30 223	30 223	33 744	36 098	38 606	
Sewerage purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Other		1 270	1 421	3 517	1 197	1 265	1 265	1 216	1 305	1 406	
Waste Management		-	-	0	2	2	2	3	4	5	
Transportation		787	901	699	953	1 028	1 028	1 017	1 089	1 170	
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		483	520	2 818	242	235	235	197	213	232	
Community		7	38 022	43 195	50 821	53 633	53 749	53 749	60 930	65 865	69 694
Parks & gardens			30 618	35 302	42 819	43 386	43 588	43 588	48 687	52 960	55 686
Sportsfields & stadia			1 243	1 227	1 430	1 629	1 286	1 286	1 741	1 868	2 011
Swimming pools			1 334	1 265	1 435	1 203	1 223	1 223	1 602	1 591	1 715
Community halls			926	1 003	1 218	1 157	1 879	1 879	1 965	2 111	2 279
Libraries			709	557	640	643	672	672	773	832	898
Recreational facilities			2 240	2 674	2 479	3 204	3 045	3 045	3 423	3 669	3 941
Fire, safety & emergency	-		-	-	227	181	181	222	239	258	
Security and policing	-		-	-	173	447	447	204	218	234	
Buses	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums & Art Galleries	21		35	6	42	46	46	48	51	55	
Cemeteries	931		1 134	796	1 434	1 006	1 006	1 860	1 893	2 148	
Social rental housing	-		-	-	535	378	378	404	434	468	
Other	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	10		24 444	28 144	30 340	34 477	34 118	34 118	42 888	44 641	48 576
General vehicles			11 554	14 422	15 103	15 210	15 274	15 274	17 202	18 348	19 657
Specialised vehicles			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment			3 962	4 845	4 286	4 526	4 770	4 770	5 101	5 458	5 867
Computers - hardware/equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment			9	5	7	-	15	15	-	-	-
Abattoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings			8 819	8 705	10 798	14 705	14 058	14 058	20 247	20 474	22 663
Other Buildings			100	167	147	37	-	-	338	362	389
Other Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure		1	201 893	216 531	258 480	293 170	303 858	303 858	344 780	368 032	394 086
R&M as a % of PPE			4.5%	5.0%	6.3%	6.7%	6.8%	6.8%	8.0%	8.4%	8.8%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure			14.2%	13.2%	13.9%	14.7%	14.0%	14.0%	14.6%	14.5%	14.4%

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description		Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			59 952	60 670	77 503	100 296	111 385	100 296	121 705	122 009	119 326
Infrastructure - Road transport			17 777	11 499	12 646	25 618	27 664	25 618	24 398	23 615	22 067
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>			17 065	10 916	11 817	24 275	26 247	24 275	24 398	23 615	22 067
<i>Storm water</i>			712	583	829	1 344	1 417	1 344	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity			18 431	17 490	21 038	24 772	26 941	24 772	30 779	28 529	27 764
<i>Generation</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>			17 460	16 251	19 705	23 570	26 411	23 570	30 779	28 529	27 764
<i>Street Lighting</i>			972	1 240	1 332	1 202	530	1 202	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water			15 594	20 207	30 281	32 613	37 267	32 613	42 615	44 548	44 420
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>			1 141	1 758	1 950	1 991	-	1 991	42 615	44 548	44 420
<i>Water purification</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>			14 453	18 449	28 331	30 622	37 267	30 622	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation			8 149	11 474	13 519	16 933	17 209	16 933	22 913	24 197	24 015
<i>Reticulation</i>			7 761	7 252	8 163	11 703	11 979	11 703	22 913	24 197	24 015
<i>Sewerage purification</i>			388	4 222	5 356	5 231	5 231	5 231	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other			0	0	19	359	2 304	359	1 000	1 121	1 061
<i>Waste Management</i>			-	-	-	340	2 282	340	561	824	824
<i>Transportation</i>		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Gas</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		3	0	0	19	18	22	18	439	297	237
Community			5 423	5 074	11 861	13 613	13 828	13 613	17 698	17 946	17 221
Parks & gardens			250	-	-	10	62	10	427	733	713
Sportsfields & stadia			17	537	2 745	5 495	6 094	5 495	4 573	4 708	4 708
Swimming pools			344	266	288	690	769	690	914	955	752
Community halls			83	84	330	737	863	737	776	795	782
Libraries			23	23	287	405	560	405	698	724	540
Recreational facilities			962	459	3 045	1 119	1 494	1 119	3 830	3 261	2 977
Fire, safety & emergency			3 387	-	10	-	239	-	455	704	704
Security and policing			18	3 377	3 873	2 420	21	2 420	21	21	1
Buses		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics			7	7	10	13	59	13	60	60	60
Museums & Art Galleries			-	-	-	97	97	97	-	-	-
Cemeteries			156	131	161	530	530	530	653	693	693
Social rental housing		8	-	-	1 111	2 098	3 040	2 098	3 866	3 866	3 866
Other			176	189	-	-	-	-	1 425	1 425	1 425
Investment properties			-	-	32	-	-	-	551	544	544
Housing development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	32	-	-	-	551	544	544
Other assets			11 063	12 009	17 678	29 589	37 130	29 589	40 189	35 553	31 002
General vehicles		10	2 565	4 057	5 538	10 702	11 459	10 702	9 255	7 067	7 067
Specialised vehicles			480	529	2 885	667	3 624	667	1 410	1 390	1 104
Plant & equipment			1 633	1 618	1 873	2 755	5 609	2 755	7 633	5 574	4 813
Computers - hardware/equipment			2 397	1 550	2 399	1 001	2 683	1 001	6 920	8 649	8 507
Furniture and other office equipment			298	241	552	1 179	1 031	1 179	3 285	1 073	585
Abattoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings			2 996	3 153	3 452	7 283	7 584	7 283	8 548	8 651	5 776
Other Buildings			694	860	980	4 560	2 926	4 560	2 332	2 330	2 330
Other Land			-	-	-	1 443	2 216	1 443	805	819	819
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles			2 612	490	1 316	1 720	1 599	1 720	2 244	1 917	1 842
Computers - software & programming			2 612	490	1 316	1 720	1 599	1 720	2 244	1 917	1 842
Total Depreciation		1	79 050	78 242	108 390	145 218	163 943	145 218	182 388	177 970	169 935

Specialised vehicles		480	529	2 885	667	3 624	667	1 410	1 390	1 104
Refuse		-	350	2 585	-	2 885	-	672	672	672
Fire		480	179	300	667	739	667	739	719	432
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts		
		Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20
R thousand							
Capital expenditure	1						
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		25 383	270	343	369	396	426
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PUBLIC SAFETY		34 848	15 094	9 436	10 143	10 904	11 722
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		43 669	15 982	35 518	38 181	41 045	44 123
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		23 867	33 398	46 066	49 521	53 235	57 228
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		94	50	94	101	109	117
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		5 464	1 207	3 054	3 283	3 529	3 794
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERV		67 090	28 410	30 129	32 389	34 818	37 429
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION SE		166 577	174 924	150 192	161 494	173 606	186 626
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND ST		20 018	9 839	14 584	15 678	16 854	18 118
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SE		32 805	29 586	31 378	33 731	36 261	38 981
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		49	44	78	84	90	97
Total Capital Expenditure		419 862	308 804	320 872	344 975	370 848	398 661
Future operational costs by vote	2						
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		58 894	60 805	64 577	69 421	74 627	80 224
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PUBLIC SAFETY		234 194	249 600	266 613	286 609	308 103	331 211
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		144 983	154 296	163 201	175 440	188 598	202 742
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		27 785	27 240	26 574	28 567	30 709	33 012
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		4 476	4 751	5 065	5 445	5 853	6 292
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		1 493	1 593	1 708	1 836	1 974	2 122
Vote 7 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERV		1 230 650	1 322 771	1 421 803	1 528 438	1 643 070	1 766 300
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION SE		458 129	491 575	538 312	578 685	622 086	668 743
Vote 9 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND ST		147 305	168 700	196 232	210 950	226 771	243 779
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SE		43 809	41 595	42 277	45 447	48 856	52 520
Vote 11 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		11 530	12 270	13 090	14 071	15 126	16 261
Total future operational costs		2 363 247	2 535 196	2 739 449	2 944 907	3 165 773	3 403 206
Future revenue by source	3						
Property rates		314 000	345 400	379 940	408 436	439 068	471 998
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue		1 385 000	1 495 800	1 615 464	1 736 624	1 866 871	2 006 886
Service charges - water revenue		204 600	222 922	242 887	261 103	280 686	301 737
Service charges - sanitation revenue		78 000	84 240	90 979	97 803	105 138	113 023
Service charges - refuse revenue		62 000	66 960	72 317	77 741	83 571	89 839
Service charges - other		12 561	13 440	14 380	15 459	16 618	17 864
Rental of facilities and equipment		8 234	8 810	9 426	10 133	10 893	11 709
<i>Interest Earned - External Investments</i>		10 605	11 135	11 692	12 569	13 512	14 525
<i>Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors</i>		1 542	1 650	1 766	1 898	2 040	2 193
<i>Fines</i>		8 877	9 499	10 163	10 925	11 745	12 626
<i>Licences and Permits</i>		1 728	1 849	1 986	2 135	2 295	2 467
<i>Agency Services</i>		6 350	6 795	7 270	7 815	8 402	9 032
<i>Transfers Recognised - Operational</i>		260 509	272 068	287 010	308 536	331 676	356 552
<i>Other Revenue</i>		16 553	17 685	18 896	20 313	21 837	23 475
<i>Transfers Recognised - Capital</i>		119 456	157 879	122 907	132 125	142 034	152 687
Total future revenue		2 490 015	2 716 129	2 887 082	3 103 613	3 336 384	3 586 613
Net Financial Implications		293 095	127 870	173 239	186 268	200 236	215 254

Detailed capital budget				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
Parent municipality:						
CITY DEVELOPMENT						
		CRD SOUTH EXTENSION SOUTH OF GULDENHOUT	2 773	-	-	
		ESBVALEN REFURISH HOSTELS	22 442	-	-	
		OFFICE FURNITURE	168	270	343	
COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PUBLIC SAFETY						
		CHANDER AND COLLECTOR KITTING	-	-	0	
		8 X MVA TRANSPORT NOZZLE (BRANCHES)	-	-	100	
		73 X PERSONNEL LOCKERS	-	-	100	
		71 X PERSONNEL LOCKERS	-	-	0	
		8 X REDUCED AND TOWN NOZZLE	-	-	0	
		8 PORTABLE TWO WAY RADIOS	-	-	0	
		AGRICULTURAL PROJECTS	-	-	0	
		AIR POLLUTION EQUIPMENT	-	-	0	
		ARCONOTIONS	97	20	20	
		ALARM (SECURITY PROJECT)	-	-	0	
		ALARM SYSTEM	49	30	30	
		ALTON TRANSFER STATION - CAPING	-	-	1 500	
		MANAGEMENTS TO STENOGRAPHY AND EYE ARE	-	-	0	
		BASE TWO WAY RADIOS	-	-	0	
		CCTV CAMERAS	3 542	300	0	
		COMPUTES AND HARDWARE EQUIPMENT	-	-	0	
		CONSTRUCTION OF NEW INFORMAL TRADING STALLS	-	-	0	
		CONTAINERS FOR STRUCTURAL FIRE FIGHTING	40	-	0	
		CUBICLES - RICHARDS BAY AND EMPANGEN	203	-	0	
		EMPAINGEN FIRE STATION - EXTENSION FIRE ENGINE MACHINE BAY	-	-	0	
		EMPAINGEN FIRE STATION - CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONAL THREE OFFICES	11	-	-	
		EMPAINGEN FIRE STATION - CONSTRUCTION OF LECTURE ROOM	250	-	-	
		ESBVALEN FIRE STATION - PLAN AND CONSTRUCT	14 264	2 000	-	
		ESTABLISHMENT TRANSFER STATION ENGBLEN FOR RECYCLING	500	700	-	
		ESTABLISHMENT TRANSFER STATION ENGBLEN FOR RECYCLING	800	700	-	
		ESTABLISHMENT TRANSFER STATION KONGAZI FOR RECYCLING	968	700	-	
		ESTABLISHMENT TRANSFER STATION KONGAZI FOR RECYCLING	700	700	-	
		FENCING - EMPANGEN CLINIC	100	-	-	
		NEW BUILDING KONGAZI CLINIC - BUILT IN CUPBOARDS	601	1 200	-	
		OFFICE FURNITURE	300	300	100	
		PARK HOME - EMPANGEN	700	-	-	
		PARK HOME KONGAZI CLINIC - 10 PATIENTS	950	-	-	
		PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	9 073	3 134	4 634	
		RENOVATIONS - BROCKENHAM CLINIC	11	200	-	
		REPLACEMENT OF BLINDS IN OFFICES AND TOILET FACILITIES	10	-	-	
		REPLACEMENT OF DIN EQUIPMENT	475	-	-	
		RICHARDS BAY FIRE STATION - PLAN AND CONSTRUCT PHASE ONE	338	8 000	3 000	
		TNT WINDOWS AND GLASS DOOR	17	-	-	
		UPGRADE A-ALARM	40	-	-	
		UPGRADE OF AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM IN EMPANGEN	1 000	-	-	
		ABLUTION FACILITIES AT NAVAL ISLAND	-	-	-	
COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES						
		BEACH DEVELOPMENT (RESTAURANT)	288	-	400	
		BROCKENHAM LIBRARY ROOF	30	-	-	
		CARPETS RICHAM LIBRARY	-	-	100	
		CONSTRUCTION OF COMB COURT AT MANGLAZI	380	-	-	
		EMPANGEN LIBRARY - EXTENSION AUTOMATED FRONT DOOR	-	-	80	
		EMPANGEN PARKS DEPT ABLUTION - REFURBISHMENT	712	-	-	
		ENGBLEN LIBRARY - EXTENSION	-	-	1 000	
		ENGBLEN LIBRARY - EXTENSION	2 227	-	-	
		ENGBLEN COLLEGE COURTS UPGRADE	900	400	900	
		ESBVALEN EXTENSION DEVELOPMENT OF CEMETARY	100	-	2 000	
		EXTENSION FENCE	-	-	0	
		FLY FIGHT FOR SWIMMING POOLS	27	21	23	
		FLOODLIGHTS - VARIOUS SPORT FIELDS	8 961	5 600	10 000	
		INFORMATION KIOSK	-	-	30	
		INSTALLATION OF BOLLARDS AT VARIOUS SPORT FIELDS	-	-	110	
		INSTALLATION OF STORM PAVILION ROOF	-	-	5 800	
		INSTALLATION OF FUTURE CEMETERY	-	-	500	
		IRRIGATION AT KONGAZI NEW FIELD	300	-	-	
		IRRIGATION SYSTEM	-	-	180	
		IRRIGATION SYSTEM AT CENTRAL SPORT COMPLEX	200	200	200	
		4 THREE COURT - UPGRADE	400	-	-	
		LIGHTING SPORTS GROUND	400	-	-	
		NEW FIELD COURTS - UPGRADE	600	-	300	
		KONGAZI LIBRARY - ARCONOTIONS, CARPETS, LIGHTING AND BURLAP SURFACES	-	-	100	
		OFFICE FURNITURE	88	110	73	
		PARKS DEVELOPMENT	1 318	1 000	1 800	
		PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	2 730	1 400	3 347	
		PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT	300	150	200	
		NEW BAY LIBRARY - EXTENSION AUTOMATED FRONT DOOR	80	-	-	
		RICHAM EXTENSION DEVELOPMENT OF CEMETARY	2 000	1 000	1 000	
		REFURBISHMENT OF ABLUTION FACILITIES AT VANDERKAMP	300	-	380	
		REFURBISHMENT OF STORM LAMINATES	300	-	300	
		REPAIRS TO FACILITIES IRRIGATION SYSTEM	-	-	400	
		REPAIRS TO CHANGE ROOMS IN CHURCHES	23	-	-	
		REPLACEMENT OF CRICKET NETS AND MATS AT SPORT COMPLEX	100	-	100	
		REPLACEMENT OF GUARD HOUSES AT VARIOUS SPORT FIELDS	-	-	400	
		REPLACEMENT OF PERIMETER FENCE AT MANGLAZI STADIUM	-	-	1 000	
		SITTING AT KONGAZI	-	-	1 000	
		STAFF REST ROOMS - VARIOUS POOLS	600	-	-	
		SWIMMING POOLS - ANTI-TURBULENCE LANES	6	-	88	
		SWIMMING POOLS - BRASS FACILITIES	-	-	40	
		SWIMMING POOLS - DRAINAGE SYSTEM	5	-	40	
		SWIMMING POOLS - LAPS	10	-	40	
		SWIMMING POOLS - LAPS AND REPLACEMENT CHLORINATORS	90	-	300	
		SWIMMING POOLS - PUMPS	16	-	14	
		SWIMMING POOLS - SPARE	25	-	50	
		SWIMMING POOLS - TOILET SYSTEM	78	-	-	
		TOURISM DEVELOPMENT	1 000	-	-	
		UPGRADE ABLUTION FACILITIES AT SPORT COMPLEX	-	-	500	
		UPGRADE ACCESS CONTROL AT MANGLAZI	30	-	-	
		UPGRADE BAY HALL POOL	160	-	-	
		UPGRADE DEPT AT CENTRAL SPORT COMPLEX	100	-	-	
		UPGRADE ENGBLEN POOL (COLLEGE)	24	-	-	
		UPGRADE ENGBLEN PARKS DEPT	700	-	-	
		UPGRADE FILTER - ENGBLEN POOL	60	-	-	
		UPGRADE IRRIGATION SYSTEM AT MANGLAZI	100	200	-	
		UPGRADING RURAL SPORTS FIELDS	2 117	1 000	1 400	
		UPGRADING SPORT & RECREATION - BROCKENHAM	48	-	-	
		VARIOUS SPORTS FIELDS - GOLF POOLS	-	-	160	
CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION						
		200 X LOCKERS (ESBVALEN AND ALTON SPORTS DEPT)	200	-	-	
		AIR CONDITIONER FOR EMPANGEN SUPERINTENDENT	20	-	-	
		AIR CONDITIONER FOR SPORT AND RECREATION	84	19	21	
		ALTERATIONS TO CENTRAL HOSTESS OFFICES	123	123	-	
		AQUADOME GREENFIELD SERVICE CENTRE	-	-	200	
		AQUADOME HALL - GREENFIELD	-	-	1 100	
		AQUADOME HALL - REFURBISHMENT OF THE HALL	-	-	300	
		BLINDS WATER HALL - CIVIC CENTRE HALL	40	-	-	
		BROCKENHAM COMPLEX	-	-	600	
		CALL CENTRE	132	-	-	
		CITY SYSTEM - ALKONOTIONS BEACH BUILDING	-	-	276	
		CULINARY AND REFUSE SECTION	-	-	30	
		CIVIC CENTRE - ROOFING AND WATER PROOFING	316	-	-	
		CIVIC HALL - CONSTRUCTION	3 000	-	-	
		CONSTRUCTION - CANTEN (EMPANGEN AND ESBVALEN) (REFUSE)	300	-	-	
		CONSTRUCTION OF STORE ROOM (ALTON & EMPANGEN) (REFUSE)	200	-	-	
		COSTER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (COST)	-	-	200	
		EMPANGEN HALL - UPGRADE	300	-	-	
		ENGBLEN HALL - UPGRADE (CONSTRUCT FENCING AND LIFT FOR DISABLED)	600	400	-	
		ESBVALEN SERVICES DEPT - REFURBISHMENT	-	-	1 000	
		EXTENSION OF EMPANGEN TRUCK WASH BAY (REFUSE)	50	-	-	
		EXTENSION OF TRUCK WASH ROOM (REFUSE)	1 000	15 000	25 000	
		FINANCIAL ERP SYSTEM	-	-	1 400	
		MANGLAZI HALL - FENCING	93	-	-	
		ICT RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT (R&D)	93	-	-	
		MANGLAZI HALL - REFURBISHMENT	900	900	300	
		NEW HALL - EXTENSION	2 004	-	-	
		NOBLEZANE HALL - EXTENSION	-	-	150	
		NOBLEZANE HALL - REFURBISHMENT	-	-	250	
		NOBLEZANE HALL - UPGRADE (CONSTRUCT GUARD HOUSE, FENCING AND LIFT DISABLED)	-	-	700	
		NOBLEZANE HALL - UPGRADE (CONSTRUCT GUARD HOUSE, FENCING AND LIFT DISABLED)	-	-	500	
		OFFICE FURNITURE	75	-	-	
		PARK HOME CLINIC - NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	60	-	-	
		ORFILLUS UPGRADE	301	-	-	
		PARTITIONING OF SUPERVISORS OFFICE - ALTON DEPT (REFUSE)	100	-	-	
		PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	10 500	7 500	10 900	
		REBUILDING OFFICE SPACE	207	-	-	
		RENOVATIONS - CIVIC CENTRE	100	-	-	
		RENOVATIONS BRANCH OFFICES	-	-	910	
		REPAIR - KONGAZI HALL	-	-	600	
		REPAIR - KONGAZI HALL	-	-	-	
		REPAIR DOOR AND CARPENTRY FACILITY AT EMPANGEN DEPT (REFUSE)	100	-	-	
		REPAIR DOOR AND CARPENTRY FACILITY AT EMPANGEN DEPT (REFUSE)	-	-	1 400	
		STRUCTURAL DESIGN BRANCH OFFICES	100	-	-	
		TELEPHONE COMMUNITY SERVICES	100	-	-	
		UNISAGANILLA THIRING CENTRE - EXTENSION	987	300	-	
		UNISAGANILLA HALL - REFURBISHMENT	-	-	-	
		UNISAGANILLA HALL - UPGRADE (CONSTRUCT GUARD HOUSE, FENCING AND LIFT DISABLED)	-	-	-	
		WESTERN SERVICES DEPT - REFURBISHMENT	150	2 000	1 800	
CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES						
		OFFICE FURNITURE	44	30	44	
		PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	50	30	50	
FINANCIAL SERVICES						
		FINANCIAL SERVICES	547	1 207	3 054	
		RENOVATIONS FINANCIAL SERVICES SECTION	4 917	-	-	
INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES						
		11 KV SWITCHING SUBSTATIONS	242	-	-	
		132 KV SUBSTATIONS	1 206	-	-	
		CAPITAL SWITCHING STATION BUILDING	-	-	5 000	
		CYONAS BAY SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	14 000	-	-	
		DC SYSTEM REPLACEMENTS (BATTERIES)	841	-	-	
		DUMISANI MARKATE VILLAGE ELECTRIFICATION	1 070	5 500	4 700	
		DUMISANI MARKATE VILLAGE ELECTRIFICATION	16	3 500	-	
		ELECTRIFICATION OF KONGAZI AREA	2 800	2 300	2 800	
		ELECTRIFICATION OF KONGAZI AREA	2 000	1 500	1 300	
		ENERGY LOSSES PROJECT	3 624	-	-	
		ENGBLEN - REDUCE VOLTAGE VOLTAGE CABLE WITH PAPER INSULATED CABLE	600	2 870	5 000	
		HYDRA 120V SUPPLY (APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTANT)	400	-	-	
		HYDRA SUBSTATION	4 520	2 000	-	
		KT 1A - 100VA	11 182	-	-	
		INSTALLATION OF POWER MONITORING EQUIPMENT	288	770	-	
		JOHN ROSE INTERCHANGE 120V SUBSTATION AND CYONAS AND MOYE 120V DOUBLE CIRCUIT	-	-	-	
		JOHN ROSE INTERCHANGE 120V SUBSTATION AND CYONAS AND MOYE 120V DOUBLE CIRCUIT	500	-	-	
		JOHN ROSE INTERCHANGE 120V SUBSTATION AND CYONAS AND MOYE 120V DOUBLE CIRCUIT	6 240	4 917	-	
		MANGLAZI HALL - FENCING	3 014	-	3 754	
		METREING OF 120V AND TWO FREEDOMS	-	-	2 000	
		NETWORK WATER PLAN	1 500	-	-	
		NEW 120V BRANCHES	4 734	-	-	
		NOBLEZANE GT RETICULATION MODIFICATION	300	2 000	-	
		OFFICE FURNITURE	60	-	-	
		PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	302	300	840	
		PROTECTION RELAY - HYDRA SUBSTATION	-	-	2 530	
		RETICULATION EXTENSIONS	-	-	100	
		STREET LIGHTING	1 000	-	2 500	
INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - ENGINEERING SUPPORT						
		GENERAL VEHICLES	10 074	19 000	17 101	
		MUNICIPAL BUS TRUCKING SYSTEMS	-	-	800	
		MUNICIPAL TRUCKING SYSTEMS	-	-	200	
		OFFICE FURNITURE	-	-	4	
		PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	3 476	2 416	5 177	
		PRESSURE MANAGEMENT THROUGHOUT THE PIPE NETWORK	498	-	-	
		SPECIALISED VEHICLES	11 308	4 000	3 000	
		TECHNICAL OPERATIONAL CENTRE	-	-	1 000	
		UPGRADE - ALL TRAFFIC INTERSECTIONS AND CONTROLLERS	-	-	2 000	
		UPGRADE ROAD SYSTEMS TO SUSTAIN NETWORK CONTINUED WITHIN THE CITY	21	600	1 000	
INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER						
		ANNUAL KERS REPLACEMENT CONTRACT	-	-	300	
		ANNUAL WALKWAY REPAIRS	-	-	300	
		BUS SHELTERS & LAYERS - ALL AREAS	521	300	400	
		CIVIC SERVICES MP&L AREA (L2 & L3 AREAS)	2 185	-	-	
		CIVIL SERVICES - RICHAM NOBLEZANE	-	-	1 000	
		COMPREHENSIVE INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLAN (CITY) - COUNTER FUNDING	496	700	700	
		CONCRETE LING OF OPEN STORM WATER SYSTEMS IN DUMISANI	-	-	500	
		CONCRETE LING OF OPEN STORM WATER SYSTEMS IN KONGAZI	-	-	500	
		ESBVALEN WALL PARKING - TAXI LOADING & HOLDING AREAS	538	-	-	
		ESBVALEN WALL ROAD SHED	2 816	1 000	3 000	
		INDIGENOUS FOREST PLANTING	-	-	400	
		KONGAZI FISH EAGLE FLIGHT - ROAD UPGRADES TRAFFIC INTERSECTION INSTALLATION	400	-	-	
		OFFICE FURNITURE	101	80	80	
		PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES AND WALKWAYS RURAL AREA	720	736	800	
		PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	464	122	132	
		PROVISION OF RURAL ROADS	-	-	723	
		ROAD RECONSTRUCTION VARIOUS THAT FALL OUTSIDE THE REPAIRING SCOPE - 70M	-	-	1 000	
		STORM WATER PIPE JACKING UNDER NORTH CENTRAL ARTERIA	200	-	-	
		STREET REPAIRS - TANNER ROAD	5 981	1 000	4 000	
		STRUCTURAL UPGRADE AND ROOFING - STORE ROOM WESTERN ROADS DEPT	570	-	-	
		TRAFFIC CALMING	100	100	200	
		UPGRADE & SIGNALISE OF 2 INTERSECTIONS WITHIN THE CITY OF UMHLATHULU	200	300	-	
		WALKWAYS URBAN AREAS	500	400	700	
INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION						
		BROCKENHAM PUMPSTATION REPAIR MAN	231	-	-	
		CLOONING MACHINES	36	-	-	
		CONSTRUCTION OF 20ML RESERVOIR EMPANGEN (HILLTOP)	27 641	200	500	
		DOUBLE END SECTION OF MAIN DISTAL SEWER AND BENTON MACHINATOR	1 600	-	-	
		IMPLEMENTATION OF UPGRADES TO EMPANGEN SEWER RETICULATION (200ML LOGAN, KONGAZI AND G)	3 900	-	200	
		MAGNIFICATION GRANT	-	-	9 780	
		MANGWANGI NORTH-SOUTH WATER SUPPLY	600	1 000	2 000	
		KONGAZI VILLAGE SEWER PROJECT	-	-	600	
		OFFICE FURNITURE	100	160	300	
		PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	5 585	8 500	14 770	
		PIPE REPLACEMENT	10 329	51 742	10 580	
		REPLACEMENT SEWER (IN KONGAZI)	200	1 500	1 800	
		REPLACEMENT SEWER RETICULATION & UPGRADE MANHOLE	1 025	2 000	3 000	
		RICHARDS BAY WATER IMPROVEMENTS PHASE 1	4 400	-	-	
		RURAL AREAS - DUBIE TRAIL AREA NORTH-SOUTH WATER SUPPLY LINE (COUNTER FUNDING)	300</			

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Current Year 2013/14		2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousand									
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - HEALTH AND PUBLIC SAFETY									
2.1 - FIRE BRIGADE (005)	ESIKHALENI FIRE STATION - PLAN AND CONSTRUCT		Community	Fire, safety & emergency		1 341	2 726		
	RICHARDS BAY FIRE BRIGADE - STRUCTURAL UPGRAD		Community	Fire, safety & emergency		460	200		
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES									
3.4 - PARKS AND GARDENS (023)	PARKS DEVELOPMENT		Community	Parks & gardens		670	1 000	1 000	1 800
3.9 - SWIMMING POOLS (042)	SWIMMING POOLS - EQUIPMENT		Community	Swimming pools		100	30	105	110
3.11 - PARKS DISTRIBUTION (073)	REPLACEMENT RIDE-ON MOWERS		Other Assets	Plant & equipment		948	500	–	800
	HAND MOWERS, CHAIN SAWS, BRUSH CUTTERS, POLE		Other Assets	Plant & equipment		413	200	–	400
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION									
4.8 - IT SERVICES (082)	IT EQUIPMENT		Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment		8			1 000
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES - WATER AND SANITATION SERVICES									
8.4 - WATER RURAL AREAS (046)	RURAL/SEMI-URBAN AREAS		Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		45 000	29 066	30 349	31 736